

# Ethiopia

A catalogue of books concerning  
Ethiopia and the surrounding countries  
of Eritrea and the Somalilands.

Catalogue 98

London: Michael Graves-Johnston, 2007



**Michael Graves-Johnston**

54, Stockwell Park Road,

**LONDON SW9 0DA**

Tel: 020 - 7274 - 2069

Fax: 020 - 7738 - 3747



Website: [www.Graves-Johnston.com](http://www.Graves-Johnston.com)

Email: [Books@Graves-Johnston.com](mailto:Books@Graves-Johnston.com)

Ethiopia: Catalogue 98.

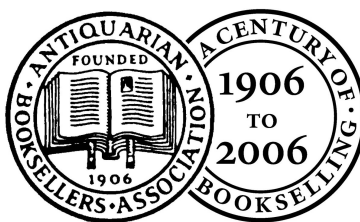
Published by Michael Graves-Johnston, London: 2007.

VAT Reg.No. GB 238 2333 72

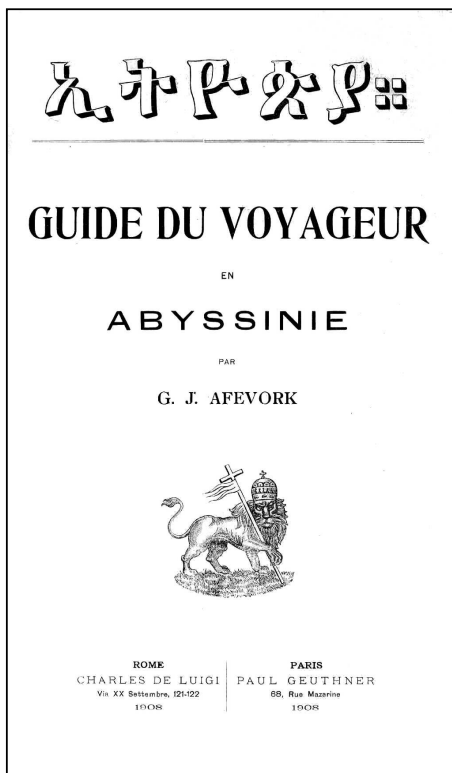
ISBN 978-0-9554227-0-6

Price: £ 5.00

All goods remain the property of the seller until paid for in full. All prices are net and forwarding is extra. All books are in very good condition, in the publishers' original cloth binding, and are First Editions, unless specifically stated otherwise. Any book may be returned if unsatisfactory, provided we are advised in advance. Your attention is drawn to your rights as a consumer under the Consumer Protection (Distance Selling) Regulations 2000.



# Ethiopia



Item 12. AFEVORK, G. J. Guide du Voyager en Abyssinie



Item 226. GABRA-AGZIABHER, Yohanes, Abba. Mäzgäbä qalat Tegreñña-Amhareñña.

1. **A, Fr. Notions Grammaticales sur la Langue Galla ou Oromo par Fr. A.** de la province des Capucins de Toulouse, Missionnaire aux Gallas 1882-1922. Diré-Daoua (Abyssinie): Imprimerie Saint Lazare, 1922. Contemporary calf backed boards, Roy.8vo. vi,154pp.  
Some pages chipped on top edge, boards rather worn, the Winterton copy with his bookplate, a good copy in a contemporary binder's calf backed boards. £ 60.00
2. **A Handbook of Abyssinia.** Volume I. General. June 1917. C.B. 447. London: Naval Staff Intelligence Division, 1917 Cr.8vo. 551pp. 3 maps, vocabularies, index.  
With blank interleaving throughout. From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate, head of spine frayed, hinges weak, a very nice copy in the publisher's black cloth. £ 250.00
3. **ABBADIE, Arnauld d'. Douze Ans dans la Haute-Éthiopie (Abyssinie).** Tome premier. Paris: Librairie de L. Hachette et Ce., 1868 Recent quarter calf with original wrappers bound-in at rear, 8vo. 3,iii,621pp. folding coloured engraved map.  
"The French scholar Arnauld d'Abbadie and his brother Antoine spent many years in Ethiopia where they travelled widely studying the geography, traditions, and languages of the country. Although Arnauld remained over twelve years - hence, the title of this work - only the first volume, covering his stay in the country from 1838 to 1841, was published." - [Pankhurst: 19] "But the first name in French exploration of Abyssinia is that of Antoine d'Abbadie (1810-1897), who, together with his brother Arnauld, spent many years in

Ethiopia and brought back an enormous body of material in different fields of study.” - [Ullendorff: The Ethiopians]. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, careful repair to map and some crayon marks to map, an excellent copy with particularly clean pages in a recent brown calf with marbled boards and a gilt decorated spine. £ 475.00

4. ABBADIE, Arnauld d'. **Douze Ans de Séjour dans la Haute-Éthiopie (Abyssinie).** Studi e Testi 286, 287, 304. Città del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1980, 1983 Three volumes bound in two, recent quarter calf, Roy.8vo.  
 (1). Réédition anastatique du Tome Premier. Préface de Joseph Tubiana. Introduction et notes de Jeanne-Marie Allier. xxiii,628pp. folding map.  
 (2). Tome Second. Introduction, Édition et Notes par Jeanne-Marie Allier. ix,316pp.  
 (3). Tome Troisième. Introduction, Édition, Notes et Index par Jeanne-Marie Allier. xvi,288pp. index.  
 Abbadie's original work was published in 1868 in one volume, with further parts unpublished. Allier here publishes the remaining chapters and adds notes and indices. "Le présent récit de voyage est un texte de 1898 feuillets manuscrits, conservés au Département des manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Apostolique Vaticane." - from the introduction to Volume II. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, an excellent set in a recent brown quarter calf with marbled boards and a gilt decorated spine. £ 350.00
5. ABIR, Mordechai. Ethiopia and the Red Sea. The rise and decline of the Solomonic dynasty and Muslim-European rivalry in the region. London: Frank Cass, 1980 8vo. xx,251pp. 3 maps, biblio., index, dw.  
 From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with the original invoice enclosed. £ 75.00
6. ABIR, Mordechai. **Ethiopia: the era of the princes.** The challenge of Islam and Re-unification of the Christian Empire, 1769-1855. London: Longmans, 1968 8vo. xxvi,208pp. 9 plates, 5 maps, biblio., index, dw. £ 25.00
7. ABRAHAM, R. C. **The Principles of Amharic.** London: Published by the author, 1942 Wrpps, Fcap.8vo. 245pp. £ 30.00
8. **Abyssinia and Italy.** Information Department Papers, No.16. London: Royal Institute of International Affairs, Third Edition September, 1935 Wrpps, 8vo. 55pp. 2 maps (1 folding). £ 25.00
9. **Abyssinian Criminal Code 1930 and Decrees relating to Loans, Arms and Slavery.** Addis Ababa: 1923 - 1930 In two volumes. Wrappers and boards, 8vo. and Cr.4to. The four parts bound together in one volume in publisher's wrappers printed in Amharic, the second volume an English translation of the codes printed rectos only in typescript.  
 (1). 88pp. + 18pp. + 9pp. + 17pp. + 17pp. (2). 74pp. + 16pp. + 5pp. + 11pp.  
 The last two parts of the first volume have a printed translation in French. With the bookplate of the Foreign Office Library, "Acquired from H. M. Legation at Addis Ababa." Wrappers chipped on volume I, a good set. £ 150.00

10. **Addis 1930: The Coronation of H.I.M. Emperor Haile Sellassie.** London: Africa Archive, 1992 Wrpps, oblong 4to. 40pp. 22 plates from contemporary photographs. Edited by Bill Tunstall. £ 30.00
  
11. **Aethiopia.** Peuples d'Éthiopie. Histoire, Populations, Croyances, Art & Artisanat. Tervuren: Gordon & Breach Arts International, 1996 Med.4to. 375pp. numerous coloured and monochrome plates and maps, biblio., index, dw. £ 50.00
  
12. **AFEVORK, G. J. Guide du Voyager en Abyssinie.** Rome: Charles de Luigi, and Paris: Paul Geuthner, 1908 Recent half morocco, Med.8vo. ii,272pp. errata.  
The guide is a linguistic one containing numerous words and phrases in Amharic and French. In many of the examples the Amharic is given in Ethiopic text and a Latinised version. The author's name was Gabra Iyesus Afa-Warq but Afevork appears on the title. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, repair to corner of title page, a very nice copy in a recent red half morocco, with raised bands and gilt to spine. [Black: 62] [Leslau: 1292] £ 275.00
  
13. **Afewerk Tekle.** Editto dal Consolato Generale d'Italia all'Asmara. Asmara: Consolato generale d'Italia all'Asmara, 1973 Roy.4to. 14pp. 32 plates (16 in colour), torn dw.  
With a short biography of the artist by Richard Pankhurst, an Italian version by Antonio Putzolu and a synopsis of Ethiopian art by S. Chojnacki. From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with invoice inserted, dustwrapper damaged, a very nice copy. £ 125.00
  
14. **Africa Orientale Italiana.** Con 15 carte geografiche, 16 piante di centri abitati, 10 piante di edifici, schizzi e stemmi. Supplem, alla rivista mensile 'Le Vie d'Italia'. Guida d'Italia della Consociazione Turistica italiana. Milano: Stampato nelle Officine Fotolitografiche S.A., 1938 Fcap.8vo. 640pp. numerous maps (many coloured and several folding), index.  
A very nice copy in the publisher's brown cloth. £ 75.00
  
15. **ALLEN, W. E. D. Guerrilla War in Abyssinia.** By W. E. D. Allen, Some time Captain in His Majesty's Army. Harmondsworth: Penguin Books, 1943 Wrpps, Fcap.8vo. 126pp. 8 plates, 2 maps.  
Spine a little worn, a nice copy in the publisher's wrappers. £ 18.00
  
16. **ALMAGOR, Uri. Pastoral Partners:** Affinity and bond partnership among the Dassanetch of South-West Ethiopia. Manchester: Manchester University Press, and New York: Africana Publishing Company, 1978 Med.8vo. xii,258pp. 14 plates, numerous maps and diagrams, biblio., index, dw.  
"The Dassanetch, who number about fifteen thousand, live to the north of Lake Turkana (Rudolf) along the Omo river."  
A very nice copy of the first edition in the publisher's dustwrapper. £ 25.00

17. **ALONE, J. P. Short Manual (with Vocabulary) of the Amharic Language,** prepared for the General Staff by Major J. P. Alone (West India Regiment). London: Printed for His Majesty's Stationary Office, 1909  
Fcap.8vo. [16 x 10 cm.] iv,213pp. 3 linen backed folding tables.  
From the War Office Library with their stamps on the title page and shelf number to spine, the Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy of the first edition in the publisher's blue cloth backed printed boards. [Black: 62] [Leslau: 1128] £ 90.00
  
18. **ALVAREZ, Father Francisco. Narrative of the Portuguese Embassy to Abyssinia:** During the Years 1520-1527. Translated from the Portuguese, and Edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by Lord Stanley of Alderley. London: Printed for the Hakluyt Society, 1881 8vo. xxviii,412pp. + 18pp. index.  
With the armorial bookplate of O. J. Trinder, the Winterton copy with his bookplate, from the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate, spine browned and worn at head, title spotted, a good copy in the publisher's light blue cloth. £ 125.00
  
19. **ALYPE, Pierre. L'Empire des Négus de la Reine de Saba a la Société des Nations.** Sous la Couronne de Salomon. Par Pierre-Alype. Préface de Henry de Jouvenel. Paris: Librairie Plon, 5e édition, 1925 Wrpps, Cr.8vo.  
xiv,312pp. frontispiece and 6 plates, folding map.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, pages mostly unopened, a very nice copy in the publisher's light blue wrappers. £ 30.00
  
20. **ALYPE, Pierre. L'Éthiopie et les Convoitises Allemandes.** La Politique Anglo-Franco-Italienne. Avec 9 illustrations et 2 cartes hors-texte. [Les Grands Problèmes Coloniaux.] Paris, Nancy: Berger-Levrault, 1917 Recent quarter morocco, Med.8vo. xxxi,287pp. 9 illustrations on plates, 2 maps, biblio.  
With an old stamp of the British Legation, Addis Ababa to the endpaper, pages somewhat browned and brittle, the Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in a recent dark brown quarter morocco with the front wrapper bound-in at the end. £ 50.00
  
21. **AMERO, Constant. Le Négus Ménélik et Abyssinie Nouvelle.** Paris: J. Lefort, et Lille: A. Taffin-Lefort, nd. (1897) Recent half morocco, Roy.8vo.  
240pp. portrait frontispiece and numerous plates and illustrations, map.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, pages browned, with a presentation inscription from the author, a very nice copy a recent dark brown half morocco. £ 150.00
  
22. **Amharic Rev. Bible RO53.** London: British and Foreign Bible Society 1962, Revised edition, 1971 8vo.  
719pp. (Old Testament) and 236pp. (New Testament), 4 coloured maps.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with program for the funeral of Ras Andargatchew Messai on the 21st August 1981 and two newspaper cutting from 'The Times', one a death notice and the other his obituary, very nice in the publisher's black cloth. £ 36.00

23. **An Ethiopian Manuscript Microfilming Program** A joint venture of Vanderbilt University Divinity School, Nashville, Tennessee, U.S.A., Hill Monastic Manuscript Library, St. John's Abbey and University, Collegeville, Minnesota, U.S.A. and The Ethiopian Manuscript Microfilm Library, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia. Collegeville, Minnesota: St. John's University, 1976 Wrpps, 4to. 18pp. (with) Plante, Julian G. Hill Monastic Manuscript Library, Progress Report VIII Spain, Ethiopia, Malta, Austria (Revisited) 1974 - 1980. Collegeville, Minnesota: St. John's University, 1980 Wrpps, 4to. 34pp. illustrations.  
With one page on the Ethiopian collection. From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with copies of correspondence between him and Dr. Getatchew Haile, a cataloguer at the Hill Monastic Manuscript Library. £ 30.00
24. ANFRAY, Francis. **Les anciens Ethiopiens: siècles d'histoire.** Paris: Armand Colin, 1990 Wrpps, 8vo. 277pp. illustrations and maps, biblio., index. £ 15.00
25. ANGUIANO, Fray Matheo de. **Epitome Historial, y Conquista Espiritual del Imperio Abyssino, en Etiopia La Alta, o sobre Egipto, a cuyo Emperador suelen llamar Preste Juan, los de Europa.** Consagrale rendido al Eterno, y Divino Padre, Primera Persona de la Trinidad. Beatissima, Fray Matheo de Anguiano, Predicador Capuchino. Con Privilegio : En Madrid, Antonio Gonçalez De Reyes, Año De 1706 Twentieth century Spanish mottled half-calf with marbled-paper boards and endpapers, small 4to. xxxii,204,xiipp. index, title printed within typographical border, fol.2 repaired at upper corner without loss.  
An excellent copy of the account of the Spanish Capuchin missionaries in Ethiopia and Upper Egypt, as well as martyrdoms in various parts of the Americas. £ 1750.00
26. **Annales d'Éthiopie, Volumes I - VII.** Publiées par la Section d'Archéologie du Gouvernement Impérial d'Éthiopie. Paris: Librairie C. Klincksieck, and Addis-Ababa: Librairie Saba, 1955 - 1967 Wrpps, Roy.8vo. 160 + 318 + 324 + 308 + 241 + 297 + 168pp. numerous illustrations.  
Title pages printed in Amharic and French. From volume IV published by l'Institut éthiopien d'Archéologie. A very nice set of the seven volumes in the publisher's cream wrappers. £ 300.00
27. ANTONGINI, Ferruccio. **In Abissinia ventriquattro anni fa il Lago Tana nel diario inedito di un Italiano.** Article in "Le Vie d'Italia e del Mondo, Revista mensile del Touring Club Italiano Anno III, N. 12, ". Milano: 1935 Wrpps, Roy.8vo. 1427-1457pp. numerous illustrations from photographs.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's wrappers. £ 25.00

28. APPLEYARD, David. **Letters from Ethiopian Rulers (Early and Mid-nineteenth Century)**. Preserved in the British Library, the Public Record Office, Lambeth Palace, the National Army Museum, the India Office Library and Records. Translated by David L. Appleyard from Gi'iz and Amharic and by A. K. Irvine from Arabic and annotated by Richard K. P. Pankhurst with and appendix by Bairu Tafla. London: Published for the British Academy by the Oxford University Press, 1985 Med.8vo. xvii,197pp. 36 facsimiles, biblio., index, dw.  
The Winterton copy with bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's yellow cloth. £ 30.00
29. ARCE, Laurent d'. **L'Abyssinie, Étude d'Actualité (1922 - 1924)**. Avignon: Librairie Aubanel Frères, 1925 Wrpps, Cr.8vo. 132pp.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, pages slightly browned, a very nice copy in the publisher's printed cream wrappers. £ 45.00
30. ARFELLI, Felice. **All'Harar nel 1885**. Viaggio di Ferdinando Ferne e Umberto Romagnoli con il Diari inedito di F. Ferne. A cura di Felice Arfelli, prefazione di G. M. Sangiorgi. Bologna: Istituto Fascista dell'Africa Italiana, 1938 8vo. xi,223pp. frontispiece.  
One of 200 copies signed and numbered by Arfelli, The Winterton copy with his bookplate, lower hinge weak, a very nice copy in the publisher's grey cloth. £ 90.00
31. ARMANDY, André. **La Désagréable Partie de Campagne**. Incursion en Abyssinie. Paris: Librairie Alphonse Lemerre, 1930 Wrpps, Cr.8vo. 245pp. 16 plates.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, pages browned, wrappers marked, a very nice copy in the publisher's cream wrappers. £ 20.00
32. ARMBRUSTER, C. H. **Initia Amharica: An Introduction to spoken Amharic**. Parts I - II. By C. H. Armbruster, Sudan Civil Service; late of H. M. Administration, British Central Africa; sometime Minor Scholar of King's College, Cambridge. Cambridge: At The University Press, 1908, 1910 Roy.8vo.  
(1). Grammar. xxiii,398pp. appendix, index.  
(2). English-Amharic Vocabulary with Phrases. xxviii,504pp. appendices.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, slight bump to heads of spines, the second volume ex-library the Royal Colonial Institute with their bookplate, a very nice set in the publisher's dark green and dark blue cloth. [Leslau: 1163 & 1298] £ 100.00
33. ARMBRUSTER, C. H. **Initia Amharica: An Introduction to spoken Amharic**. Parts I - II. Cambridge: At The University Press, 1908, 1910 Roy.8vo.  
Another set, the second volume, covers rubbed and bumped, lower hinge weak, a good set in the publisher's dark green cloth. [Leslau: 1163 & 1298] £ 90.00
34. ARMSTRONG, Liliás E. **The Phonetic Structure of Somali**. Farnborough: Gregg Press, 1964 Med.8vo. 46pp. text illustrations.  
The reprint of the 1934 edition, a very nice copy in the publisher's maroon cloth. £ 20.00



35. **ARNOLD, Percy. Prelude to Magdala.** Emperor Theodore of Ethiopia and British Diplomacy by Percy Arnold. Edited by Richard Pankhurst. London: Bellew Publishing, 1991 8vo. x,336pp. 4 plates, 1 map, biblio., index, dw.  
 "This book studies the dispute between the British Government and Emperor Theodore II (reigned 1855-68) - a notable Ethiopian protagonist of reform and reunification for the then divided country - which led to the detention of a British consul...the British Government's decision...on military intervention; ..the destruction of Theodore's army as a result of Britain's superiority in modern weapons; Theodore's dramatic suicide...and eventually, the reunification and modernisation of Ethiopia..." £ 30.00
36. **ARROWSMITH-BROWN, J. H. Prutky's travels in Ethiopia and other Countries.** Translated and edited by J. H. Arrowsmith-Brown and annotated by Richard Pankhurst. Hakluyt Society Second series no.174. London: Hakluyt Society, 1991 8vo. xxviii,546pp. frontispiece, facsimile and 4 maps, biblio., index, dw.  
 Remedius Prutky, a Franciscan missionary, was in 1751 appointed vice prefect of a mission sent to Ethiopia in response to an invitation by the then emperor, Iyasu II. A very nice copy in the publisher's cloth. £ 36.00
37. **ASANTE, S. K. B. Pan-African Protest: West Africa and the Italo-Ethiopian Crisis, 1934-1941.** Legon History Series. London: Longman Group Ltd., 1977 Med.8vo. xii,243pp. 16 plates, biblio., index, dw. £ 40.00
38. **ASFAW, Girma-Selassie. The Amharic Letters of Emperor Theodore of Ethiopia to Queen Victoria and her Special Envoy.** Preserved in The India Office Library and the Public Record Office together with an Appendix by Girma-Selassie Asfaw and David L. Appleyard in collaboration with Edward Ullendorff. London: Published for the British Academy by the Oxford University Press, 1979 Wrpps, Med.8vo. xxxvii,92pp. 36 facsimiles, biblio., index.  
 From the library of the Ethiopic scholar Professor Stefan Strelcyn with his stamp to the title page, the Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's wrappers. £ 25.00
39. **AURIVILLIUS, Chr. Rhopalocera Æthiopica.** Die Tagfalter des Æthiopischen Faunengebietes. Eine systematisch-geographische Studie von Chr. Aurivillius. Mit 6 Tafeln. Der Königl. akademie der Wissenschaften vorgelegt den 8. Juni 1898. Stockholm: Kungl. Boktryckeriet, P. A. Norstedt & söner, 1898 Roy.4to. 561pp. 6 coloured plates of butterflies, 41 figures, index.  
 The fifth of five papers contained in Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar. Ny följd. Bandet 31. no. 5. Contained in a green morocco backed solander box, a very nice copy in the publisher's printed light green boards, the Winterton copy with his bookplate. £ 350.00
40. **AVENSTRUP, William. Gjennem Etiopias jungle.** Annet oplag. Oslo: P. F. Steensballes Boghandels Eftg., 1935 Wrpps, 8vo. 189pp. plates, map.  
 Originally published in Danish as "I Abbesiniens jungle." £ 25.00

41. AZAIS, R. P. & R. Chambard. **Cinq Années de Recherches Archéologiques en Éthiopie:** Province du Harar et Ethiopie Meridionale. Préface par Edmond Pottier. In two volumes, Texte et Atlas. Paris: Librairie Orientaliste Paul Geuthner, 1931 Half calf with marbled endpapers, 4to.  
 (1). Texte. xv,348pp. 6 collotype plates, map, index.  
 (2). Atlas. iv,10pp. numerous illustrations from photographs on 110 collotype plates.  
 Excellent photos of people, sites, etc in the Province of Harar and middle Ethiopia.  
 The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a fine set in a recent half calf. £ 500.00
42. BACHRACH, Shlomo. **Ethiopian Folk-tales.** By Shlomo Bachrach with assistance from Michael and Maxin Goldberg. Addis Ababa: Oxford University Press, 1967 Wrpps, 8vo. 140pp. £ 60.00
43. BAER, George W. **Test Case: Italy, Ethiopia, and the League of Nations.** Hoover Institution publication 159. Stanford: Hoover Institution Press, 1976 8vo. xiv,367pp. map, biblio., index. £ 60.00
44. BAETEMAN, J. **Au Pays de Roi Ménelik: Croquis Noirs.** Lyon et Paris: Librairie Catholique Emmanuel Vitte, 1930 Wrpps, 8vo. 224pp. text-illustrations.  
 The author was a Lazarist missionary. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's pink wrappers. £ 50.00
45. BAETEMAN, J. **Dictionnaire amarigna-français.** Suivi d'un vocabulaire français-amarigna. Dire-Daoua (Ethiopie): Imprimerie Saint Lazare des rr. pp. Capucins, 1929 Roy.8vo. xxi,631pp. + 213pp. + 6 pages of errata.  
 Printed in two columns to the page. Paper uniformly browned, some neat corrections in the text by a previous owner, a very nice copy in the publisher's light blue cloth. £ 75.00
46. BAKER, Anne. **Morning Star.** Florence Baker's diary of the expedition to put down the slave trade in the Nile 1870-1873. Foreword by Sir Ronald Wingate. London: William Kimber, 1972 Med.8vo. 240pp. 12 plates, 4 illustrations, map, index, dw.  
 The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's cloth with the dustwrapper. [Robinson: 3] £ 45.00
47. BAKER, Sir Samuel W. **The Nile Tributaries of Abyssinia, and the Sword Hunters of the Hamran Arabs.** London: MacMillan and Co., 1867 Later dark brown half-calf with red leather label and marbled boards, 8vo. xxii,596pp. 24 plates, 2 coloured maps, (1 folding), index.  
 Occasional spotting in the text, a nice copy of the first edition in a half-calf binding. £ 350.00

48. **Banderachin.** [Our Flag.] Numbers 20 to 29. Khartoum: British Military Intelligence, 1940 - 1941  
A weekly Amharic two-sided newspaper measuring 21 x 17 cm. made to be dropped by aeroplane over the Italian lines in Ethiopia. In the top left-hand corner of the front page was the Lion of Judah carrying the cross and across the rest of the top the three colours of the Ethiopian flag with "Banderachin" printed on the middle yellow band. The text contained Allied propaganda on the progress of the war and some versions had a picture on the verso. Most of the text was written by Perry Fellowes or George Lowther Steer. Banderachin ran to 28 issues in 1940-41 and was very successful in encouraging deserters from the Italian Colonial Askaris. Not listed on OCLC nor COPAC, see 'Steer: Sealed and Delivered' for a chapter on these. £ 250.00
49. BARADEZ, Jean. **En Survolant Cinquante Siècles d'Histoire.** De Paris a Addis-Abeba. Avec 17 photographies hors texte et une carte dans le texte. Paris: Librairie Plon, 1935 Wrpps, Cr.8vo. x,265pp. plates, folding map.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, spine slightly worn, a nice copy in the publisher's wrappers. £ 25.00
50. BARKER, A. J. **The Civilizing Mission: the Italo-Ethiopian war 1935-6.** London: Cassell, 1968 8vo.  
xiv,354pp. numerous illustrations on 8 plates, 12 maps, biblio., index, dw.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate, piece missing from spine of dustwrapper, a very nice copy in the publisher's cloth. £ 30.00
51. BARTH, Dr. **Dr. Barth's Bible-Stories in Amharic.** Translated by J. M. Flad. With a foreword by O. Eriksson. Asmara: Typografia Evangelica, 2e Edizione, 1928 8vo. 217pp. 32 illustrations, title pages in Amharic and English.  
In Amharic text throughout. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's red cloth backed printed boards. £ 75.00
52. BARTLEET, E. J. **In the Land of Sheba.** By Captain E. J. Bartleet (Late Royal Engineers). Birmingham: Cornish Brothers Ltd., 1934 8vo.  
xiii,181pp. frontispiece and 28 plates, 2 maps (1 coloured and folding), index, dw.  
The author was chief engineer to the Emperor, Ras Tafari. From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with a printed card from the author. £ 50.00
53. BARTNICKI, Andrzej and Joanna Mantel-Niecko. **Geschichte Äthiopiens.** Von den Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart in 2 Teilen. Mit 9 Karten, 65 zum Teil farbigen Abbildungen sowie 13 genealogischen Tafeln. In deutscher Sprache herausgegeben von Renate Richter. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag, 1978 In two volumes, 8vo.  
(1). Von den Anfängen bis zum Ende des 19. Jahrhunderts. xlii,378pp.  
(2). Vom Beginn des 20. Jahrhunderts bis zur Gegenwart. xi,379-725pp.  
Originally published in Polish in 1971. From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate, slight damage to head of spine of volume II, a very nice copy in the publisher's boards. £ 25.00

54. BATES, Darrell. **The Abyssinian Difficulty:** The Emperor Theodorus and the Magdala Campaign, 1867 - 1868. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1979 8vo. xv,240pp. plates, 3 maps, biblio., index, dw.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his signature and invoice and some related cuttings including a copy of a review of this book by Thomas Pakenham. Inscribed on the endpaper in pencil "The pencilled notes were made by Zarn Yagob Assefa Wossen who borrowed the book in April 1980. He was named Heir Apparent to the Throne by the late Emperor Haile Selassie, his grandfather." £ 45.00
55. BAUM, James E. **Savage Abyssinia.** By James E. Baum of the Field Museum Abyssinian Expedition. New York: J. H. Sears & Company, 1927 Med.8vo. xxi,336pp. 32 plates, end-paper maps.  
The Field Museum Expedition to Ethiopia to collect "museum specimens; mammals and birds." From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his original invoice enclosed, head of spine bumped, outer lower corner of boards chewed by canine, a good copy in the publisher's brick-red cloth. £ 25.00
56. BAUM, James E. **Savage Abyssinia.** By James E. Baum of the Field Museum Abyssinian Expedition. London: Cassell and Company, 1928 8vo. xix,272pp. frontispiece and 14 plates, end-paper maps, index.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his original invoice enclosed, a very nice copy of the English edition in the publisher's dark brown cloth. £ 30.00
57. BECCARI, Camillo. **Il Tigrè. Descritto da un Missionario Gesuita del Secolo XVII.** 2a edizione con illustrazioni e nuove note. Roma: Casa Editrice Italiana, 1912 Recent half morocco, Roy.8vo. xiv,180pp. 62 plates.  
"An Italian translation of the very detailed description of Tegrè by another Jesuit, Manoel Barradas, a very careful observer, the full text of whose writings is otherwise available only in Portuguese. A useful survey of all aspects of seventeenth century Ethiopian life. The first edition, published in 1909 by the same publisher, was not illustrated." - [Pankhurst: 6].  
The Winterton copy with bookplate, a very nice copy in a black half morocco. £ 250.00
58. BECHTINGER, J. **Ost-Afrika.** Erinnerungen und Miscellen aus dem abessinischen Feldzuge. Land und Leute. Sitten und Gebräuche der Abessinier. Die englische Armee und Erlebnisse des Verfassers daselbst. Theodoro's Biographie. Sanitätsberichte. (Mit naturgetreuen Holzschnitten.) Von Dr. J. Bechtinger, praktischem Arzte in Wien, derzeit Acting Surgeon (Sanitäts-Officier) in der British-Indischen Armee und Autor des Werkes: "Ein Jahr auf den Sandwich-Inseln". Wien: Druck und Commissions-Verlag von Carl Gerold's Sohn, 1870 Med.8vo. x,238pp. frontispiece and 3 engraved plates.  
Written by an Austrian Medical Officer serving in the section of the Indian Army which accompanied Napier on the Abyssinian Expedition to Magdala in 1869.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, occasional slight spotting to preliminaries, a very nice copy in the publisher's brown cloth backed printed boards. £ 350.00

59. BECHTINGER, J. **Ost-Afrika.** Erinnerungen und Miscellen aus dem abessinischen Feldzuge. Wien: Druck und Commissions-Verlag von Carl Gerold's Sohn, 1870  
Another copy in a later binder's black cloth, Med.8vo. Paper a little browned, frontispiece and title-page laid down on similar paper, old library stamp to title, the spine rebacked. £ 200.00
60. BECKINGHAM, C. F. **The achievements of Prester John.** An inaugural lecture delivered on 17 May 1966 by C. F. Beckingham. London: School of Oriental & African Studies, University of London, 1966 Wrpps, 8vo. 24pp.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with some pencilled notes on the inside back wrapper. £ 18.00
61. BECKINGHAM, C. F & G.W.B. Huntingford (Ed). **Some Records of Ethiopia, 1593-1646.** Being extracts from The History of High Ethiopia or Abassia by Manoel de Almeida, Together with Bahrey's History of the Galla. Translated and Edited by C. F. Beckingham and G. W. B. Huntingford. London: Hakluyt Society, Second Series no. CVII, 1954 8vo. xcvi, 267pp. 10 plates and map, biblio., index.  
A very nice copy in the publisher's blue cloth with two contemporary reviews loosely inserted. £ 75.00
62. BEKE, Charles T. **A Lecture on the Sources of the Nile,** and on the means requisite for their final determination. Delivered in the theatre of the London Institution, on Wednesday, January 20th, 1864, by Charles T. Beke. London : Printed by order of the Board of Management of the London Institution, 1864 Wrpps, Med.8vo. 35pp. 3 maps (one with hand-colouring).  
Publisher's buff coloured wrappers slightly marked, a very nice copy. £ 275.00
63. BEKE, Charles T. **An Enquiry into M. Antoine d'Abbadie's Journey to Kaffa, in the years 1843 and 1844,** to discover the Source of the Nile. London: James Madden, 1850 Contemporary marbled wrappers, 8vo. iv, 56pp. folding map as frontispiece, 2 maps in text, errata slip tipped in.  
Inscribed to the head of the title, - "Thomas Wright Esq From the author". COPAC lists three copies, while OCLC lists seven. A very nice copy in contemporary marbled wrappers. From the library of Quentin Keynes. £ 325.00
64. BEKE, Charles T. **The British Captives in Abyssinia.** Second Edition. London: Longmans, Green, Reader, and Dyer, 1867 8vo. xxvi, 398pp. + 5 page publisher's catalogue, tinted lithographic frontispiece and 2 illustrations in the text, folding map, appendix.  
Spine very slightly faded and rubbed at head, map browned, inscribed at the head of the title page "The Earl of Malmesbury, G.C.B. From the Author." and underneath this the signature of S. J. Hassan, Advocate, Mombassa. a very nice copy in the publisher's brown cloth. £ 400.00

65. BEKE, Charles T. **The Sources of the Nile:** Being a General Survey of the basin of that river and of its head-streams; with the history of Nilotic discovery. London: James Madden, 1860 Med.8vo. xix,155pp. folding map as frontispiece and 5 maps, folding section, appendix. The appendix contains an account, the list of subscribers and the expenditure of Dr. Bialloblotzky's journey in 1849 to discover the sources of the Nile. This had to be cancelled as Dr. Bialloblotzky was unable to obtain the necessary assistance from Captain Hamerton, H.M. Consul at Zanzibar and the Rev. Dr. Krapf after arriving in Eastern Africa. Occasional slight spotting to title, spine a little faded, hinges weak, a very nice copy in the publisher's dark brown blind-stamped cloth with an inscription on the half title "James J. C. Beek Esq from his affectionate ?uncle The author". £ 650.00
66. BEKE, Charles T. **The Sources of the Nile:** Being a General Survey of the basin of that river and of its head-streams; with the history of Nilotic discovery. London: James Madden, 1860 Med.8vo. Another copy with the signature of F. Newhouse on the endpaper with some of his comments on the book. Title page spotted and occasional spotting in the text, folding map with old repaired tear, the spine with an old reback retaining the original backstrip, edges of boards worn, a good copy in the publisher's purple blind-stamped cloth. £ 600.00
67. BENDER, M. L. **Language in Ethiopia.** Edited by M. L. Bender, J. D. Bowen, R. L. Cooper, C. A. Ferguson. Ford Foundation language surveys. London: Oxford University Press, 1976 Wrpps, Med.8vo. xxv,572pp. numerous figures and tables, 9 maps, (coloured folding language map in pocket and one monochrome folding map), biblio., index. A very nice copy in the publisher's wrappers with the publisher's plastic see-through dust-wrapper. £ 100.00
68. BERKELEY, G. F-H. **The Campaign of Adowa and the rise of Menelik.** Westminster: Archibald Constable, 1902 8vo. xiv,403pp. 6 maps, (3 coloured folding, 5 printed in red and black), biblio., index. From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate. Spine browned and rubbed, a very nice copy in the publisher's red cloth. £ 350.00
69. BERNOVILLE, Gaëtan. **Monsieur Jarosseau et la Mission des Gallas.** L'Épopée Missionnaire d'Éthiopie. Paris: Éditions Albin Michel, 1950 Binder's maroon buckram, Cr.8vo. 380pp. 24 plates, folding map. The Foreign Office Library copy with their stamps. £ 30.00
70. BEURMANN, Moritz von. **Vocabulary of the Tigre Language, written down by Moritz von Beurmann,** published with a grammatical sketch by Dr. A. Merx, of the University of Jena. Halle: Buchhandlung des Waisenhauses, London: Trübner & Co., 1868 Wrpps, 8vo. viii,78pp. The vocabulary is preceded by an account of von Beurmann's travels and murder. Pages mostly unopened, spine slightly chipped at head and foot, a very nice copy in the publisher's printed grey wrappers. [Black: 69] [Fumagalli: 1226] [Leslau: 865] £ 275.00

71. **BIAGINI, Luigi. Un'Escursione nell'Eritrea.** Conferenza fatta all'Athenaem in Alessandria. Alessandria d'Egitto: V. Penasson, 1894 Recent boards, 4to. 45pp.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, corner of title chipped, a very nice copy in a recent marbled boards with the original chipped front wrapper bound-in. £ 75.00
72. **BIANCHI, Gustavo. Alla Terra dei Galla narrazione della Spedizione Bianchi in Africa nel 1879-80.** Opera illustrata da E. Ximenes sopra schizzi dell'autore. Nuova Edizione corredata di una prefazione biografica di A. Brunialti e d'una carta geografica della regione percorsa da Gustavo Bianchi. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1886 Contemporary quarter calf, Imp.8vo.  
xii,616pp. numerous plates and illustrations, coloured folding map.  
Bianchi had travelled to Ethiopia on an Italian commercial expedition under Matteucci in 1878. When Matteucci returned to Italy Bianchi let the expedition south, exploring as far as the Soddo Oromo and the Guragé. A well illustrated work. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, old stain along upper margin of pages approximately 1 centimetre deep, base of spine damaged, a nice copy. £ 275.00
73. **BIDDER, Irmgard. Lalibela: The Monolithic Churches of Ethiopia.** Translated from the German by Rita Grabham-Hortmann. Cologne: M. DuMont Schauberg, 1958 Roy.4to. 137pp. 68 figures on plates, (many coloured), 48 text illustrations, end-paper maps, appendix, biblio., index, dw, slipcase.  
The appendix is attached to the rear board and contains (among other illustrations), ground plans of the churches. "As the wife of the German Ambassador in Addis Ababa, Irmgard Bidder was able to carry out her research into the Lalibela monoliths with the support and encouragement of the highest government authorities."  
An excellent copy in the publisher's red cloth with the dustwrapper and slipcase. £ 125.00
74. **BIRKBY, Carl. It's a Long Way to Addis.** By Carel Birkby. The South African Press Association's First War Correspondent with the Forces in the East African campaign. London: Frederick Muller, 1942 8vo.  
xii,308pp. 17 plates, endpaper maps, index. £ 20.00
75. **BLACK, George F. (Compiler). Ethiopica & Amharica: A List of Works in The New York Public Library.** New York: 1928 Wrpps, Roy.8vo.  
vii,87pp. 2 plates, index. £ 60.00
76. **BLANC, Henry. A Narrative of Captivity in Abyssinia; With some account of the Late Emperor Theodore, His Country and People.** By Henry Blanc. London: Frank Cass & Co. Ltd., 1970 8vo. xii,409pp. 8 plates.  
"Henry Blanc, a British military surgeon, accompanied Rassam, and provides a readable account of their journey, imprisonment by Emperor Téwodros, and subsequent release." - [Pankhurst: 49]. The Cass reprint of the 1868 London edition, a very nice copy in the publisher's red cloth. £ 60.00

77. BLANFORD, W. T. **Observations on the Geology and Zoology of Abyssinia**, made during the progress of the British Expedition to that country in 1867-68. London: MacMillan and Co., 1870 8vo. xii,487pp. tinted lithographed fold-out frontispiece of "A view of the Amba, or Hill-fort of Duga", 7 chromolitho and 1 litho plates by Keulemans, 4 monochrome plates, 9 vignettes, hand-coloured folding geological map, index.  
The first part contains the author's personal narrative of the expedition, the second part, the geology and the third part, the zoology. Inner hinges weak, armorial bookplate of George R. Alexander, a very nice copy in the publisher's green cloth. £ 650.00
78. BLASHFORD-SNELL, J. N. et al. **The Great Abbai Expedition Report, 1968**. No place: no publisher, nd. (1970) Cloth backed wrappers, 4to. iv,262pp. 11 plates, 7 maps, 6 figures and diagrams.  
"The aim of the expedition was to make a scientific survey of the Great Abbai or Blue Nile and certain of its tributaries, all within Ethiopia." Presumably issued by an army department in an edition limited to 525 copies, as the official report of the expedition. Not listed in COPAC nor OCLC. From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his original invoice enclosed. £ 120.00
79. BOMPIANA, Sofia. **Italian Explorers in Africa**. With many portraits. London: The Religious Tract Society, 1891 Cr.8vo. 202pp. 22 illustrations.  
Nineteenth century Italian explorers in Africa. Spine browned, prize label to front paste-down, a very nice copy in the publisher's decorated dark yellow cloth. £ 150.00
80. BORELLI, Jules. **Itinéraire de mon Voyage aux Pays Oromo & Sidama, Observations sur le Cours de l'Omo**. (Septembre 1885 - Septembre 1888). Société Khédiviale de Géographie séance du 14 décembre 1888. Le Caire: Imprimerie Centrale Jules Barbier, 1889 Roy.4to. 26pp. mounted photograph.  
The mounted photograph is of a manuscript map "Carte Provisoire Cours de l'Omo." "Tiré a 100 exemplaires numérotés No. 42." Extremities of boards worn, head of spine frayed, photograph faded, from the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate with a letter presenting this copy to his library from David (Phillipson?), a nice copy in the publisher's red cloth-backed printed boards. Not listed in COPAC nor in OCLC. £ 400.00
81. BOTTEGO, Vittorio. **Il Guiba Esplorato**. Viaggi di scoperta nel cuore dell'Africa. Sotto gli auspici della Società Geografica Italiana con 143 incisioni e 4 grandi carte geografiche a colori. Roma: Ermanno Loescher & Co., 1895 Contemporary half-calf, Roy.8vo. xviii,537pp. + errata page, portrait frontispiece and 142 illustrations, 4 coloured folding lithographed maps, appendices.  
The author led an expedition for the Italian Geographical Society across the Ogaden and Boran areas of Eastern Ethiopia to Lugh. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, leather rubbed at extremities, small split to upper joint, a very nice copy in a light brown half-calf with marbled boards and endpapers. [Pankhurst: 79]. £ 495.00



82. BRIGGS, Philip. **Guide to Ethiopia.** Chalfont St.Peter: Bradt Publications, and Old Saybrook: Globe Pequot Press, 1995 Wrpps, Med.8vo. xiii,354pp. coloured plates, illustrations, maps, index.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen containing correspondence between him and the author. £ 25.00
83. BROWN, Clifton F. **Ethiopian Perspectives: A Bibliographical Guide to the History of Ethiopia.** Compiled by Clifton F. Brown. African Bibliographic Center Special Bibliographic Series New Series No. 5. Westport: Greenwood Press, 1978 Med.8vo. xv,264pp. index.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his comment on the front endpaper, "A book that omits all mention of Fumagalli has written its own review."  
A very nice copy in the publisher's dark blue cloth. £ 36.00
84. BROWN-LOWE, Robin. **The Lost City of Solomon & Sheba: An African Mystery.** Foreword by Sir Wilfred Thesiger. Stroud: Sutton Publishing, 2003 Med.8vo. xv,256pp. 16 plates, illustrations and maps, biblio., index, dw.  
An examination of the Zimbabwe complexes and their possible relationship with ancient Ethiopia. From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his original invoice enclosed. £ 30.00
85. BRUCE, C. **Round Africa:** Being some account of the peoples and places of the dark continent. London: Cassell, Petter, Galpin, 1882 Cr.8vo. viii,224pp. frontispiece and illustrations. £ 25.00
86. BRUCE, James. **An interesting narrative of the travels of James Bruce, Esq. into Abyssinia, to discover the source of the Nile.** Abridged from the original work. To which is added notes and extracts, from the travels of Dr. Shaw, M. Savary, and the Memoirs of Baron de Tott. London: Printed for, and sold by, all the booksellers in town and country, MDCCXC [1790]  
Contemporary half-calf, 12mo. (xvi),17-387pp.  
The first abridged edition from the 5 volume edition published in the same year. Upper board detached, boards rubbed, old library bookplate and stamp, from the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate and original invoice. £ 120.00
87. BRUCE, James. **An interesting narrative of the travels of James Bruce, Esq. into Abyssinia, to discover the source of the Nile.** Abridged from the original work by Samuel Shaw. Fourth edition, with copper plates. London: Printed for H. D. Symonds, 1800 Contemporary half-calf, 12mo. xi,372pp. 6 engravings.  
Upper board detached, small hole in title, boards rubbed, from the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate and original invoice. £ 90.00

88. **BRUCE, James. Travels to Discover the Source of the Nile, In the Years 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, and 1773.** In five volumes. By James Bruce of Kinnaird, Esq. F.R.S. Edinburgh: Printed by J. Ruthven, for G.G.J. and J. Robinson, London, 1790 Contemporary half calf, 4to.
- (1). [10],lxxxiii,535pp. 8 engraved plates, 7 pages of Ethiopian scripts between pages 400 and 401.
  - (2). [2],viii,718pp.
  - (3). [2],viii,759pp. 4 engraved plates.
  - (4). [2],viii,695pp. three engraved battle plans with facing letterpress.
  - (5). Select Specimens of Natural History, Collected in Travels to Discover the Source of the Nile, in Egypt, Arabia, Abyssinia, and Nubia.  
[2],iv,[iii]-vi,ix-xiv,230,[12]pp. 43 engraved plates, 3 folding maps, index, errata.

Bound without half-titles as often the case, engraved title vignettes, engraved arms on dedication leaf in first volume. Bruce, James, of Kinnaird (1730-1794), African traveller, only started writing his account twelve years after returning from that continent. "Anxious to emulate the form of James Cook's Voyage to the Pacific Ocean (one of the best-selling travel books of the century), Bruce published his 3000-page Travels to Discover the Source of the Nile in five quarto volumes in 1790. It was immensely successful, most of the original edition being sold to retail booksellers within thirty-two hours, and was rapidly translated into French and German." - DNB. Despite favourable reviews Bruce's reputation was widely impugned at the time by among others Samuel Johnson; however later nineteenth century travellers largely verified his accounts. The spines rebaced in dark brown calf ruled and lettered in gilt, recorned, very occasional light foxing and browning, the marbled paper on the boards a little rubbed, with the contemporary armorial bookplate of B. A. Heywood, Esq., a very nice clean set of the first edition in a contemporary half calf.

[Blackmer: 221, Gay: 44, Ibrahim-Hilmy: I,91.]

£ 5,000.00

89. **BRUCE, James. Travels to Discover the Source of the Nile, in the years 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772 & 1773.** By James Bruce of Kinnaird, Esq. F.R.S. The Second edition, corrected and enlarged. To which is prefixed, a Life of the Author. In eight volumes including the Atlas volume. Edinburgh: Printed by James Ballantyne, for Archibald Constable and Co. and Manners and Miller, 1804 Contemporary calf, 8vo. and later half-morocco, 4to. (atlas volume).
- (1). ccclxviii,159pp. frontispiece, appendix. (2). viii,499pp. appendix.
  - (3). viii,531pp. appendix. (4). viii,492pp. frontispiece.
  - (5). viii,512pp. frontispiece, appendix. (6). viii,549pp.
  - (7). iv,436pp. appendix, index.
  - (8). Vol. VIII. containing the plates and maps. 16pp. frontispiece, 78 plates, 3 folding maps.

The text volumes in contemporary diced calf, all with recent spine rebacs in a similar style, the atlas volumes rebound in dark brown half morocco. Slight preliminary foxing to text volumes, occasional foxing to some plates, a very nice copy.

£ 1,200.00

90. **BRUCE, James. Travels, between the years 1765 and 1773, through part of Africa, Syria, Egypt, and Arabia, into Abyssinia, to discover the source of the Nile:** Comprehending an interesting narrative of the Author's adventures in Abyssinia,

and a circumstantial account of the manners, customs, government, religion, history, &c. &c. of that country. Being the substance of the original work. By the Late James Bruce, Esq. London: Published by James Robins and Co. Albion Press, nd. (circa 1812) Contemporary straight grained morocco, 8vo. (xv), 17-486pp. extra engraved title page, frontispiece of the author and 9 plates.

Spine slightly dulled, signs of bookplate being removed from front endpaper, a very nice copy in a contemporary crimson straight grained morocco with richly gilt spine and boards, marbled endpapers and all edges gilt.

£ 200.00

91. BRUCE, James. **Travels, between the years 1765 and 1773, through part of Africa, Syria, Egypt, and Arabia, into Abyssinia, to discover the source of the Nile.** Comprehending an interesting narrative of the Author's adventures in Abyssinia, and a circumstantial account of the manners, customs, government, religion, history of that country. Being the substance of the original work. By the Late James Bruce, Esq. London: Albion Press: published by J. and J. Cundee, nd. (circa 1812) Modern leather binding (perhaps Spanish?) with gilt spine and red leather labels, 8vo. (xv), 486pp. extra engraved title page, frontispiece of the author and 9 plates, slip with 'Directions to the Binder' bound-in.

Piece missing from the marginal corner of plate I, shaved caption on plate II, occasional light spotting, a very nice copy.

£ 150.00

92. BRUCE, James. **Voyage aux Sources du Nil.** Par James Bruce; Traduit de l'anglais par P. F. Henry; Avec atlas composé d'une carte et de vingt-deux planches gravées par tardieu l'ainé. Bibliothèque portative des voyages tomes 1-8. A Paris: au magasin des romans nouveaux, chez Lepetit, an VII [1798-9] Contemporary calf, 12mo. 237pp. 225pp. 244pp. 255pp. 255pp. 223pp. 213pp. 258pp. frontispiece to volume I.

Without the ninth atlas volume. Spines a little rubbed, a good copy in a contemporary full calf with marbled boards.

£ 150.00

93. BRUNETEAU, Jean. **Des Pyramides au "Guébi" du Négus.** Odyssée automobile (Égypte-Soudan-Éthiopie). Collection La "Vie d'aujourd'hui" 23. Paris: La Nouvelle revue critique, 1931 Wrpps, Cr.8vo. 263pp. plates.

From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate.

£ 30.00

94. BRYAN, M. A. (compiled by). **The Distribution of the Semitic and Cushitic Languages of Africa.** An outline of available information. Published for the International African Institute. London: Oxford University Press, 1947 Wrpps, Med.8vo. 36pp. coloured folding linguistic map in pocket, biblio.

"The present paper represents an analysis of the available information on the Semitic and Cushitic languages of Eritrea, Ethiopia, and the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan".

£ 60.00

95. BUCHHOLZER, John. **The Horn of Africa.** Translated from the Danish by Maurice Michael. London: Angus and Robertson, 1959 8vo. 199pp. 16 plates, 2 maps, dw.

A very nice copy of the first edition in the publisher's dustwrapper.

£ 18.00

96. BUDGE, E. A. Wallis. **A History of Ethiopia: Nubia & Abyssinia.** (According to the Hieroglyphic Inscriptions of Egypt and Nubia, and the Ethiopian Chronicles). In two volumes. With forty-nine plates, thirty-one illustrations in the text, and a map. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd., 1928 Roy.8vo.  
 (1). xxx,336pp. 26 plates, 20 text-illustrations, dw.  
 (2). viii,337-675pp. 23 plates, 11 text-illustrations, folding map, biblio., index.  
 In the publisher's red cloth, the spines faded, a very nice set. £ 300.00
97. BUDGE, E. A. Wallis. **A History of Ethiopia: Nubia & Abyssinia.** (According to the Hieroglyphic Inscriptions of Egypt and Nubia, and the Ethiopian Chronicles). In two volumes. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd., 1928 Roy.8vo.  
 Another copy from the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with a copy of a letter from him to the Ashmolean Museum on the subject of Ella Atsbeha, the famous Aksumite king, both spines faded, that on volume I severely rubbed at joints, a very nice set in the publisher's orange cloth. £ 275.00
98. BUDGE, E. A. Wallis. **A History of Ethiopia: Nubia & Abyssinia.** (According to the Hieroglyphic Inscriptions of Egypt and Nubia, and the Ethiopian Chronicles). In two volumes. With forty-nine plates, thirty-one illustrations in the text, and a map. Oosterhout: Anthropological Publications, 1966 Med.8vo.  
 The 1928 Methuen London edition reprinted in one volume. From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's grey cloth. £ 120.00
99. BUDGE, E. A. Wallis. **Baralâm and Yewâsef being the Ethiopic Version of a Christianized Recension of the Buddhist Legend of the Buddha and the Bodhisattva.** The Ethiopic Text edited for the first time with an English Translation and Introduction, Etc. Cambridge: at the University Press, 1923 8vo. In two volumes.  
 (1). Volume I. Ethiopic Text with two plates. xvi,[2],246pp. 2 plates.  
 (2). Volume II. The Introduction, English Translation, etc. with seventy-three plates. cxxii,351pp. 73 plates, index.  
 A presentation copy from Wallis Budge dated November 1923 with an long affectionate letter to ?Nina dated Christmas day 1919 and written from the British Museum. Covers on volume II slightly rubbed, a very nice copy in the publisher's maroon cloth. £ 250.00
100. BUDGE, E. A. Wallis. **Baralâm and Yewâsef being the Ethiopic Version of a Christianized Recension of the Buddhist Legend of the Buddha and the Bodhisattva.** Volume II. The Introduction, English Translation, etc. Cambridge: at the University Press, 1923 8vo. cxxii,351pp. 73 plates, index.  
 Covers and spine rubbed, a very nice copy in the publisher's maroon cloth. £ 100.00

101. BUDGE, E. A. Wallis. **George of Lydda, The Patron Saint of England.** A Study of the Cultus of St. George in Ethiopia. The Ethiopic texts in facsimile edited for the first time from the manuscripts from Makdala now in the British Museum with Translations and an Introduction by Sir E. A. Wallis Budge, Kt. Luzac's Semitic Text and Translation Series. London: Luzac & Co., 1930 8vo. xviii,285pp. 13 plates and 210 facsimiles, index.  
From an edition limited to 300 copies of which 250 copies were for sale, a very nice copy in the publisher's maroon cloth. £ 200.00
102. BUDGE, E. A. Wallis. **Legends of Our Lady Mary the Perpetual Virgin and her Mother Hanna.** Translated from the Ethiopic Manuscripts collected by King Theodore at Makdala and now in the British Museum. London: Published by the Medici Society, Ltd., 1922 8vo. lxxv,320pp. 33 plates, index, chipped dw.  
A very nice copy in the publisher's blue cloth with the chipped dustwrapper. £ 90.00
103. BUDGE, E. A. Wallis. **Legends of Our Lady Mary the Perpetual Virgin and her Mother Hanna.** London: Oxford University Press, 1933  
Another copy, the Winterton copy with his bookplate, spine faded, a very nice copy in the publisher's blue cloth. £ 75.00
104. BUDGE, E. A. Wallis. **One Hundred and Ten Miracles of our Lady Mary.** Translated from Ethiopic Manuscripts for the most part in the British Museum, with extracts from some ancient European versions, and illustrations from the paintings in manuscripts by Ethiopian artists. With sixty-four plates. London: Oxford University Press, 1933 Cr.8vo. lviii,355pp. 64 plates, index, dw.  
A very nice copy in the publisher's light blue cloth with the dustwrapper. £ 90.00
105. BUDGE, E. A. Wallis. **Saint Michael the Archangel: Three Encomiums.** By Theodosius, Archbishop of Alexandria, Severus, Patriarch of Antioch, and Eustathius, Bishop of Trake. The Coptic Texts with extracts from Arabic and Ethiopic Versions, edited, with a Translation. London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Ltd., 1894 4to. xxxvii,108 + 242pp.  
Lacking half title, spine faded and slightly discoloured, a very nice copy in the publisher's brick red cloth. £ 150.00
106. BUDGE, E. A. Wallis. **The Alexander Book in Ethiopia.** The Ethiopic version of Pseudo-Callisthenes, the Chronicle of Al-Makin, the Narrative of Joseph Ben Gorion, and a Christian Romance of Alexander. Translated into English from MSS. in the British Museum and Bibliothèque Nationale. London: Oxford University Press, 1933 Cr.8vo. xxix,277pp. frontispiece and 13 plates, biblio., index, dw.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, dustwrapper slightly marked, a very nice copy in the publisher's blue cloth. £ 90.00

107. BUDGE, E. A. Wallis. **The Bandlet of Righteousness: An Ethiopian Book of the Dead.** The Ethiopic text of the ... in facsimile from two manuscripts in the British Museum. Edited with an English Translation by Sir E. A. Wallis Budge, Kt. With sixty-seven plates. Luzac's Semitic Text and Translation Series, Vol. XIX. London: Luzac & Co., 1929 8vo. xvi,140pp. 67 plates, index, t.e.gilt.  
From an edition limited to 350 copies of which 300 copies were for sale, a very nice copy in the publisher's maroon cloth. £ 90.00
108. BUDGE, E. A. Wallis. **The Book of Saints of the Ethiopian Church.** A translation of the Ethiopic Synaxarium,....made from manuscripts Oriental 660 and 661 in the British Museum. In four volumes. Cambridge: at the University Press, 1928 8vo. lxxxvi,1,333pp. index.  
From an edition limited to 300 copies of which 250 were for sale.  
An excellent set in the publisher's red cloth. £ 650.00
109. BUDGE, E. A. Wallis. **The Book of the Mysteries of the Heavens and the Earth** and the other works of Bakhayla Mika'el (Zosimas). The Ethiopic texts edited from the unique manuscript (Éth. 37 Peiresc) in the Bibliothèque Nationale with English Translations. With photo-lithographic reproductions of the texts. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1935 8vo. xx,175pp. 166 plates, index.  
Spine slightly faded, some foxing to preliminaries, a very nice copy in the publisher's red cloth. £ 150.00
110. BUDGE, E. A. Wallis. **The Contending of the Apostles being the Histories of the Lives and Martyrdoms** and Deaths of the twelve Apostles and Evangelists. The Ethiopic Texts now first edited from Manuscripts in the British Museum, with an English Translation. London and New York: Henry Frowde, Oxford University Press, 1899, 1901 In two volumes. Later half calf, 4to.  
(1). The Ethiopic Text. xxii,602pp. 2 plates.  
(2). The English Translation. xvi,736pp. index.  
A very nice set in a later dark green half calf with marbled boards. £ 300.00
111. BUDGE, E. A. Wallis. **The Queen of Sheba & her only Son Menyelek:** Being the History of the Departure of God & his Ark of the Covenant from Jerusalem to Ethiopia, and the Establishment of the Religion of the Hebrews & the Solomonic Line of Kings in that Country. A Complete Translation of the Kebra Nagast with Introduction by Sir E. A. Wallis Budge. London: The Medici Society Limited, reprinted, 1922 8vo. xc,241pp. 31 plates, index.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate, also with the bookplate of the writer Dennis Wheatley with an inscription on the half title "Used by me when writing my book:- "The Quest of Julien Day" Dennis Wheatley". Spine very slightly bumped at head, a very nice copy in the publisher's maroon cloth. £ 120.00

112. BUDGE, E. A. Wallis. **The Queen of Sheba & her only Son Menyelek:** Being the History of the Departure of God & his Ark of the Covenant from Jerusalem to Ethiopia, and the Establishment of the Religion of the Hebrews & the Solomonic Line of Kings in that Country. A Complete Translation of the Kebra Nagast with Introduction. London: Martin Hopkinson & Company Ltd. 1922, reprinted 1922 8vo. xc,241pp. 31 plates, index.  
A very nice copy in the publisher's light blue cloth. £ 100.00
113. BUDGE, E. A. Wallis (Ed.). **Texts relating to Saint Mênâ of Egypt and Canons of Nicaea in a Nubian dialect.** London: British Museum, 1909 8vo. 74pp. 36 plates.  
“...the text and translation of a very ancient Ethiopic version of the life and martyrdom and miracles of Saint Mênâ are added.” From the Oxford University Press Printer's Library with their bookplate, number erased from centre of spine, spine lightly rubbed, a very nice copy in the publisher's maroon cloth. £ 200.00
114. BURTON, Richard F. **First Footsteps in East Africa or, an exploration of Harar.** By Captain Sir Richard F. Burton. Edited by His Wife, Isabel Burton. Memorial Edition. In two volumes. London: Tylston and Edwards, 1894 8vo.  
(1). xxxiv,209pp. 2 coloured plates, map, text-illustrations.  
(2). xiv,276pp. 2 coloured plates, 4 text-illustrations, map, index.  
Burton spent ten days in the old walled city of Harar in 1855 before returning to Berbera. The first detailed account of the city and interesting because it was the only one before the city fell to an Ethiopian army under Menelik. From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate, spines slightly rubbed, a very nice set in the publisher's black cloth. £ 275.00
115. BUSK, Douglas. **The Fountain of the Sun: Unfinished journeys in Ethiopia and the Ruwenzoi.** London: Max Parrish, 1957 8vo. 240pp. 45 colour and monochrome plates, 4 maps, biblio., index, chipped dw.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with a letter from the bookseller about this copy. £ 25.00
116. BUSSIDON, Charles. **Abyssinie et Angleterre (Théodoros).** Perfidies et intrigues Anglaises dévoilées, souvenirs et preuves. Paris: Librairie Africaine et Coloniale A. Barbier, 1888 Recent quarter morocco, Cr.8vo. xxi,322pp. appendix.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in a recent dark brown quarter morocco with marbled boards and the original wrappers bound-in. £ 75.00
117. BUXTON, David. **Travels in Ethiopia.** London: Ernest Benn Limited 1949, Second edition, 1967 8vo. 176pp. frontispiece and 138 illustrations on plates, 2 maps, biblio., index, chipped dw. £ 20.00
118. CAMPERIO, Manfredo. **Manuale Tigrè-Italiano.** Con due dizionarietti Italiano-Tigrè e Tigrè-Italiano e Cartina dimostrativa degli idiomi parlati in Eritrea per il Capitano Manfredo Camperio. Milano: Ulrico Hoepli, 1894 Fcap.8vo. [15 x 10 cm] 177pp.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, with the signature of Professor Frank Praetorius, front inner hinge loose, a nice copy in the publisher's red cloth. [Leslau: 330] £ 100.00

119. CARAMAN, Philip. **The Lost Empire: The Story of the Jesuits in Ethiopia, 1555-1634.** Notre Dame: University of Notre Dame Press, 1985 Med.8vo. viii,176pp. 4 plates, map, biblio., index, dw. £ 25.00
120. CARNAZZA, Lilian. **Eine Frau erlebt Abessinien.** Ein Tatsachenbericht von Lilian Carnazza. Zürich: Schweizer Druck und Verlagshaus, nd. (1947) Cr.8vo. 255pp. £ 20.00
121. CASSON, Lionel. **The Periplus Maris Erythraei.** Text with introduction, translation, and commentary by Lionel Casson. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1989 Med.8vo. xvii,320pp. 17 maps, index, dw.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with the original invoice inserted. £ 175.00
122. CASTONNET DES FOSSES, H. **L'Abyssinie et les Italiens.** Paris: Téqui, Libraire-Éditeur, 1897 Recent morocco, Cr.8vo. iii,396pp.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, text uniformly browned, a very nice copy in a black half-morocco with marbled boards. £ 75.00
123. CASTRO, Lincoln de. **Nella Terra dei Negus, pagine raccolte in Abissinia.** Opera edita sotto gli auspici della Reale Società Geografica Italiana, con prefazione di S.E. il Marchese Raffaele Cappelli, presidente della Società. Milano, Fratelli Treves, 1915 Later half vellum, Roy.8vo.  
(1). Volume Primo con una Carta geografica e 112 tavole fuori testo. xi,388pp. 170 illustrations on 112 plates, coloured folding map in pocket of rear board.  
(2). Volume Secundo con 131 tavole fuori testo e 9 saggi di lettere etiopiche scritte da personaggi abissini all'autore. iv,583pp. 197 illustrations on 127 plates, double-page map as frontispiece and 4 further maps, 9 pages of facsimile letters, biblio.  
Occasional spotting in the text, a very nice set in a later half vellum with marbled boards. The author was an Italian physician at the Italian Legation in Addis Ababa and described Ethiopia in the period from 1901 to 1911.  
"The work is profusely illustrated with clear photographs, and contains many noblemen's letters to the author with their seals. A work of distinction." - [Pankhurst: 131].  
Only the British Library copy listed on COPAC. £ 1,200.00
124. CASTRO E ALMEIDA, Virginia de (Ed.). **Les Grands Navigateurs et Colons Portugais du XVe du XVIe Siècles, I - III.** Paris: Éditions Ducharte, 1934 et Éditions L. Desmet-Verteneuil, 1937 Contemporary half calf with original wrappers bound-in, 8vo.  
(1). Chroniques de Gomes Eannes de Azurara. La Conquête de Ceuta, La Découverte de la Guinée. Préface de Maréchal Lyautey. xv,200pp. 4 plates.  
(2). Chroniques de Ruy de Pina, Fra Joao Alvares, Damiao de Goes, Joao de Barros, Garcia de Resende, Castanheda. Afrique du Nord, Congo, Cap de Bonne Espérance, Éthiopie. vii,189pp. 4 plates.  
(3). Chroniques de Joao de Barros, Damiao de Goes, Gaspar Correa, Garcia de Resende. La Découverte de l'Inde par Vasco da Gama. v,192pp.



Two further volumes in this series were published in 1938 and 1940 on the Portuguese in India. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in a contemporary half calf in imitation of a sixteenth century binding, with marbled boards and endpapers. £ 200.00

125. **Catalogue of Valuable Books, Manuscripts & autograph Letters of Sir Richard F. Burton** KCMG 1821-1890. Many recorded for the first time. Including a fine portrait in oils. London: Spink & Son Ltd., 1976 Wrpps, Med.8vo. 87pp. 18 plates (4 colour). £ 40.00
126. CECCHI, Antonio. **L'Abissinia Settentrionale e le strade che vi conducono da Massaua.** Notizie a corredo di due grandi carte geografiche radatte in base alle più recenti scoperte. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1887 vii,48pp. 2 coloured folding lithographed maps in the pockets of both boards.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his original invoice enclosed. £ 250.00
127. CERULLI, Enrico. **Etiopi in Palestina.** Storia della comunità Etiopica de Gerusalemme. Collezione Scientifica e Documentaria a cura del Ministerio dell'Africa Italiana, XII & XIV. In two volumes. Roma: La Libreria Dello Stato, 1943 and Tipografia Pio X, 1947  
Modern half-calf with original wrappers bound-in, Med.8vo.  
(1). xv,459pp. 27 plates. (2.) vi,539pp. index of proper names.  
Paper slightly browned at edges, small neat ownership stamp to upper margins of titles, bound in a orange brown half leather, definitely not bookbinding quality but competent enough and necessary given the somewhat cheap nature of the book production, from the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate, a nice set. £ 450.00
128. CERULLI, Enrico. **Scritti Teologici Etiopici dei Secoli XVI-XVII.** I - II. Studi e Testi, 198 e 204. Città del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1958, 1960 Wrpps, Roy.8vo. In two volumes.  
(1). I. Tre opuscoli dei Mikaeliti. xxii,331pp. index.  
(2). II. La Storia dei Quattro Concili ed altri opuscoli monofisiti. xix,246pp. index.  
From the library of the Ethiopic scholar Professor Stefan Strelcyn with his stamp to the title page, the Winterton set with his bookplate, a very nice set in the publisher's grey wrappers. £ 50.00
129. CERULLI, Enrico. **Somalia: Scritti vari editi ed inediti.** Storia della Somalia, l'Islam in Somalia, il Libro degli Zengi. Roma: a cura dell'Amministrazione Fiduciaria Italiana della Somalia, 1957 Roy 8vo. iii,363pp. colour frontispiece, 26 plates, 16 illustrations, index.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate, wrappers slightly rubbed, a nice copy in the publisher's grey wrappers. £ 100.00
130. CERULLI, Enrico. **Studi Etiopici, I. La Lingua e la Storia di Harar.** Pubblicazioni dell'Istituto per l'Oriente. Roma: Istituto per l'Oriente, 1936 Wrpps, Roy.8vo. vii,471pp. coloured map, glossary. £ 50.00

131. CERULLI, Enrico. **Studi Etiopici.** Pubblicazioni dell'Istituto per L'Oriente. Roma: Istituto per L'Oriente, 1936, 1938, 1938 & 1951 In four volumes bound in two, recent half morocco, Roy.8vo.  
 (1). I. La Lingua e la Storia Di Harar. vii,471pp. coloured map, glossary, errata.  
 (2). II. La Lingua e la Storia dei Sidamo. vii,263pp. 2 plates, coloured map.  
 (3). III. Il Linguaggio dei Giangero ed alcune Lingue Sidama dell'Omo (Basketo, Ciara, Zaissè). vi,231pp.  
 (4). IV. La Lingua Caffina. vi,561pp. errata.  
 The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice set in a recent dark brown half morocco with raised bands and richly gilt spines. £ 475.00
132. CERULLI, Enrico. **Studi Etiopici.** Pubblicazioni dell'Istituto per L'Oriente. Roma: Istituto per L'Oriente, 1936, 1938, 1938 & 1951 In four volumes. Wrpps, Roy.8vo.  
 Another copy, a very nice set in the publisher's printed wrappers. £ 200.00
133. CHAINE, M. **Grammaire Éthiopienne.** Beyrouth: Imprimerie Catholique, 1907 Contemporary cloth backed boards, 8vo. ix,308pp + errata page, biblio.  
 From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with Amharic bookplate. [Black: 22] [Leslau: 602]£ 150.00
134. CHAINE, M. **Grammaire Éthiopienne.** Nouvelle Édition. Beyrouth: Imprimerie Catholique, 1938 Modern rexine, Med.8vo. ix,308pp. biblio., index.  
 The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in a rexine type black cloth (probably Ethiopian). [Black: 22 for the 1907 first edition.]  
 [Leslau: 602 - "a photostatic edition of the first edition"] £ 60.00
135. CHAINE, M. **La Chronologie des Temps Chrétiens de l'Égypte et de l'Éthiopie.** Historique et exposé du calendrier et du comput l'Égypte et de l'Éthiopie depuis les débuts de l'ère chrétienne a nos jours, accompagnés de tables donnant pour chaque année, avec les caractéristiques astronomiques du comput Alexandrin, les années correspondantes des principales ères orientales, suivis d'une concordance des années Juliennes, Grégoriennes, Coptes et Éthiopiennes avec les années Musulmanes, et du plusieurs appendices, pour servir a la chronologie. Paris: Librairie Orientaliste Paul Geuthner, 1925 Wrpps, Imp.8vo. xvi,344pp. index.  
 The Winterton copy with bookplate, a very nice copy in the grey wrappers. £ 90.00
136. CHEESMAN, R. E. **Lake Tana and the Blue Nile: An Abyssinian Quest.** London: MacMillan and Co., 1936 8vo. xiv,400pp. folding frontispiece and 48 illustrations on plates, 2 coloured folding maps, index.  
 Major Cheesman was H.M. Consul for North-west Ethiopia, 1925-1934 where he undertook an expedition that finally fixed the source and course of the Blue Nile from Lake Tana.  
 A very nice copy in the publisher's green cloth. £ 150.00

137. CHEESMAN, R. E. **Lake Tana and the Blue Nile: An Abyssinian Quest.** London: MacMillan and Co., 1936  
Another copy from the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate, two centimetres from base of spine missing, covers slightly rubbed, a good copy in the publisher's green cloth. £ 90.00
138. CHEESMAN, R. E. **Lake Tana and the Blue Nile: An Abyssinian Quest.** London: Frank Cass & Co. Ltd., 1968 8vo.  
The Cass reprint of the MacMillan 1936 edition.  
A very nice copy in the publisher's red cloth. £ 50.00
139. CHEESMAN, R. E. **The Upper Waters of the Blue Nile.** A paper in 'The Geographical Journal' Vol. LXXI No. 4. London: Royal Geographical Society, April 1928 Wrpps, Med.8vo. 358-376pp. 8 plates, coloured folding map.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate and the text of an address by him loosely inserted. £ 30.00
140. CHESTERTON, A. K. **Juma the Great.** London: Carroll & Nicholson, 1947 Wrpps, Cr.8vo. 119pp. illustrations.  
A novel about Juma, a member of the Baganda who joins the army to fight in Ethiopia. The author's copy with his name and address. £ 30.00
141. CHOJNACKI, Stanislaw. **A Note on the Costumes in 15th and early 16th-century Paintings:** Portraits of the Nobles and their relation to the Images of Saints on Horseback. Sonderdruck aus 'Ethiopian Studies' dedicated to Wolf Leslau. n.p., nd. [Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz, 1983]  
Wrpps, Med.8vo. 521-553pp. 15 illustrations. £ 15.00
142. CHOJNACKI, Stanislaw. **Ethiopian Icons.** Catalogue of the Collection of the Institute of Ethiopian Studies, Addis Ababa University. In collaboration with Carolyn Gossage. Milan: Skira, 2000 4to. 516pp. numerous colour plates, biblio., index, dw.  
"...this substantial repository constitutes the largest and most representative collection of Ethiopian panel paintings in the world." The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's black cloth with the dustwrapper. £ 80.00
143. CLAPHAM, Christopher. **Haile-Selassie's Government.** With a foreword by Dame Margery Perham. London: Longman, 1969 8vo.  
xiv,218pp. 9 plates, folding genealogies, biblio., index.  
Previous owner's name to head of title page, spine marked, a good copy in the publisher's black cloth. £ 25.00
144. CLERET, Maxime. **Ethiopie: Fidèle à la Croix.** Paris: Éditions de Paris, 1957 Wrpps, 8vo. 188pp. plates, biblio.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate. £ 20.00

145. COFFEY, Thomas M. **Lion by the Tail: The Story of the Italian-Ethiopian War.** London: Hamish Hamilton, 1974 Med.8vo.  
xiii,369pp. 8 plates endpaper maps, biblio., index, dw. £ 18.00
146. COHEN, Marcel. **Traité de langue amharique (Abyssinie).** Université de Paris. Travaux et Mémoires de l'Institut d'Ethnologie, XXIV. Paris: Institut d'Ethnologie, 1936 Imp.8vo. xv,444pp.+ 33 tables, biblio., index.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, spine slightly bumped, a nice copy in the publisher's dark green cloth. [Leslau: 334] £ 40.00
147. COHEN, Marcel. **Traité de langue amharique (Abyssinie).** Université de Paris. Travaux et Mémoires de l'Institut d'Ethnologie, XXIV. Seconde Édition. Paris: Institut d'Ethnologie, 1970 Med.8vo.  
xx,444pp.+ 44 pages of tables, biblio., index. £ 40.00
148. COMBES, E. and M. Tamisier. **Voyage en Abyssinie, dans les Pays des Galla, de Choa et d'Ifat;** Précédé d'une excursion dans L'Arabie-Heureuse, et accompagné d'une carte de ces diverses contrées; par Combes et Tamisier, 1835-1837. Deuxième Édition. In four volumes. Paris: Victor Magen, Éditeur, 1839 Contemporary calf backed marbled boards with marbled end-papers, 8vo.  
iv,367pp. + iv,362pp. + iv,379pp. + iv,383pp. folding map, appendix.  
Chapters XI, XII, and XIII of the fourth volume document the errors of Bruce, Valentia, and Salt. The first edition had been published the preceding year in an identical format. In marbled boards with marbled end-papers, all edges rather scuffed, that on volume IV particularly so, outer top edge of volume IV bumped; all volumes rebaked in black calf with gilt lettering and tooling to spine; occasional spotting in the text, a very nice copy. "The authors, as Saint Simonians, paid particular though at times somewhat naive attention to social questions, including the status of women, and have useful chapters on industry and trade as well as the history of the country and the 'errors' of James Bruce and Henry Salt." - [Pankhurst: 16] [Gay: 2616] [Fumagalli: 167]  
All citing the first edition of 1838. £ 1,200.00
149. COMBES, MM. Ed. et M. Tamisier. **Voyage en Abyssinie, dans les Pays des Galla, de Choa et d'Ifat;** Précédé d'une excursion dans l'Arabie-Heureuse, et accompagné d'une carte de ces diverses contrées; 1835-1837. In four volumes. Paris: Louis Desessart, Éditeur, 1838 Wrpps, 8vo. iv,367pp. + iv,362pp. + iv,379pp. + iv,383pp. musical examples, appendix.  
As often lacking the folding map which was never bound into this copy. Spines dulled, a very nice set of the first edition in the publisher's printed yellow wrappers. £ 750.00
150. COMYN-PLATT, Thomas, Sir. **The Abyssinian Storm.** London: Jarrolds, 1935 8vo. 283pp. 8 plates, folding map, appendix, chipped dw.  
"An epitome of Abyssinian history describing the Country, Manners, and Customs of its peoples, and revealing the causes that have led up to the present events."  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his original invoice enclosed. £ 40.00

151. CONSTANTIN, Le Vicomte de. **L'Archimandrite Païsi et l'Ataman Achinoff.** Une Expédition Religieuse en Abyssinie par Le Vicomte de Constantin. Préface de Madame Adam. Deuxième Édition. Paris: Librairie de la Nouvelle Revue, 1891  
Recent morocco backed boards, Cr.8vo. xv,344pp.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in a recent quarter dark brown morocco with marbled boards. £ 250.00
152. CONTI ROSSINI, Carlo. **Grammatica Elementare della Lingua Etiopica.** Pubblicazioni dell'Istituto per l'Oriente. Roma: Istituto per L'Oriente, 1941  
Binder's brown buckram with wrappers bound-in, Roy.8vo. xiii,196pp. appendix.  
An ex-library copy with stamps to the verso of title page. [Leslau: 360] £ 50.00
153. CONTI ROSSINI, Carlo. **La Langue des Kemant en Abyssinie.** Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften, Schriften der Sprachenkommission, Band IV. Wien: Alfred Hölder, 1912 Recent half morocco, 8vo. xii,316pp.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in a recent maroon half-morocco. [Leslau: 170] £ 100.00
154. COON, Carleton S. **Measuring Ethiopia and Flight into Arabia.** With illustrations. Boston: Little, Brown, and Company, 1935 8vo. xiii,333pp. 8 plates, end-paper maps.  
Dr. Coon travelled to Ethiopia for anthropological research but after some time there was expelled and crossed over the Red Sea into Yemen, where more research was carried on. Signed by the author on the half title, from the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate, spine faded, a very nice copy in the publisher's yellow cloth. £ 50.00
155. COON, Carleton S. **Measuring Ethiopia and Flight into Arabia.** London: Jonathan Cape, 1936 Cr.8vo. 319pp. 8 plates.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate, old library markings to rear endpapers, covers rubbed, a nice copy in the publisher's brown cloth. £ 36.00
156. COULBEAUX, J.-B. **Histoire Politique et Religieuse d'Abyssinie.** Depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à l'avènement de Ménélick II. Paris: Geuthner, 1929  
Recent half morocco, Med.8vo. In three volumes.  
(1). xxix,356pp. portrait frontispiece, text-illustrations, biblio.  
(2). 493pp. text-illustrations.  
(3). Documentation. 220 illustrations on plates, 6 folding maps (1 coloured).  
Culbeaux (1843 - 1921) was a Lazarist missionary in Ethiopia, this work was edited by J. Baeteman. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice set in matching black half morocco with gilt raised bands to spines. £ 475.00

157. COULBEAUX, J.-B. (Prêtre de la Mission). **Vers la Lumière. Le Bienheureux Abba Ghèbrè-Michaël, Prêtre de la Mission**, Martyrisé en Éthiopie. 2e Édition. Paris: Libraire René Haton, 1926 Recent morocco, 8vo. xiii,364pp. 4 colour and 6 monochrome plates, biblio.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, occasional browning, a very nice copy in a recent maroon half-morocco. £ 60.00
158. COULBEAUX, P. S. et J. Schreiber. **Dictionnaire de la Langue Tigräi**. Kaiserl. Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, Sprachenkommission 6. Band. Wien: Alfred Hölder, 1915 Wrpps, 8vo. [1],504pp.  
A fine unopened copy in the publisher's printed wrappers. [Leslau: 1027] £ 50.00
159. CRAWFORD, O. G. S. (Ed.). **Ethiopian Itineraries circa 1400-1524**. Including those collected by Alessandro Zorzi at Venice in the years 1519-24. Edited by O. G. S. Crawford. Cambridge: Hakluyt Society, Second Series no. CIX, 1958 8vo. xxix,232pp. 2 plates, 21 maps, biblio., index, dw. £ 60.00
160. CROWFOOT, J. W. and F. Ll. Griffith. **The Island of Meroë and Meroitic Inscriptions**. In two volumes. Archaeological Survey of Egypt. London: The Egypt Exploration Fund, 1911-1912 Roy.4to.  
(1). Nineteenth Memoir. Part I: Soba to Dangel. With thirty-five plates. ix,94pp. 35 plates, map, index.  
(2). Twentieth Memoir. Part II: Napata to Philae and miscellaneous. With forty-eight plates. xiv,80pp. 48 plates, map, index.  
A very nice set in the publisher's brown cloth backed printed boards. £ 200.00
161. CROWTHER, Geoff. **Africa on the Cheap**. South Yarra: Lonely Planet Publications, 1977 Wrpps, 16mo. 240pp. maps. £ 10.00
162. CRUMMEY, Donald. **Priests and Politicians: Protestant and Catholic Missions in Orthodox Ethiopia, 1830 - 1868**. Oxford Studies in African Affairs. Oxford: at the Clarendon Press, 1972 8vo. xii,176pp. 5 plates, 3 maps, biblio., index, dw.  
From the library of Dr Bent Juel-Jensen with the original invoice enclosed. £ 90.00
163. CRUMMEY, Donald. **Priests and Politicians: Protestant and Catholic Missions in Orthodox Ethiopia, 1830 - 1868**. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1972 8vo.  
Another copy with some underlining and annotations. £ 75.00
164. CURREY, Muriel. **A Woman at the Abyssinian War**. By Muriel Currey. O.B.E. With 31 illustrations. London: Hutchinson & Co., 1936 xiii,254pp. frontispiece and 30 plates, endpaper map, index.  
The author followed the Italian army for the first three months of the Ethiopian-Italian war. From the library of Dr. Juel-Jensen with his amharic bookplate and the original invoice for the book. A very nice copy in the publisher's red cloth. £ 75.00

165. DAINELLI, Giotto. **Geologia dell'Africa Orientale.** Reale Accademia d'Italia, Centro Studi per l'Africa Orientale Italiana, 7. Roma: Reale Accademia d'Italia, 1943 Wrpps, Roy.8vo. In three volumes.  
 (1). Vol. I. Il Progresso delle Conoscenze. 464pp. biblio.  
 (2). Vol. II. L'Imbasamento Cristallino e la Serie Sedimentaria Mesozoica. 704pp. 54 illustrations.  
 (3). Vol. III. La Successione Terziaria e i Fenomeni del Quaternario. 748pp. 54 illustrations, index.

A fourth volume of maps is not present in this copy. From the library of Professor Stefan Strelcyn, the Ethiopic scholar, with his small ink-stamp to the title pages, the Winterton set with bookplates, a very nice copy in the publisher's light brown wrappers. £ 120.00

166. DAINELLI, Giotto (Ed.). **Missioni di studio al Lago Tana, Volume Primo - Volume Settimo.** Reale Accademia d'Italia, Centro Studi per l'Africa Orientale Italiana, No. 2. Roma: Reale Accademia D'Italia, 1938 - 1951 Publisher's cloth backed boards and wrappers, Roy.8vo. In eight volumes.  
 (1). Volume Primo. Relazioni Preliminari. 1938 175pp. numerous illustrations, coloured folding map.  
 (2). Volume Secondo. Vinigi L. Grottenelli: Ricerche Geografiche ed Economiche sulle Popolazioni. 1939 viii,298pp. 10 collotype plates, 74 illustrations and 39 plans, 3 maps (1 coloured folding), biblio.  
 (3). Volume Terzo. Ricerche Limnologiche. Parte Primo. Giuseppe Morandini: Geografia Fisica. 1940 319pp. 68 plates and illustrations, 3 folding maps (1 coloured).  
 (4). Volume Terzo. Ricerche Limnologiche. Parte Seconda. Chimica e Biologia. 1940 241pp. numerous illustrations, 3 folding maps (1 coloured), biblio.  
 (5). Volume Quarto. Edgardo Moltoni: Raccolte Ornitologiche nella Regione del Lago Tana. 1940 143pp. 6 colour plates, 25 monochrome illustrations, index.  
 (6). Volume Quinto. L. Cipriani: Ricerche Anthropologiche sulle Genti. 1940 468pp. 45 plates, biblio.  
 (7). Volume Sesto. Vinigi L. Grottanelli e Claudia Massari: I Baria, I Cunama e I Beni Amer. 1943 413pp. 34 plates, 23 illustrations, biblio., index.  
 (8). Volume Settimo. Rodolfo Pichi-Sermolli: Ricerche Botaniche, Parte I. Fanerogame raccolte nel Bacino Idrografico del Lago Tana, nel Semièn, nella Regione di Turùr-Dinghià ed in Eritrea. Roma: Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, 1951 319pp. 60 collotype plates, 4 figures, 2 folding maps (1 coloured), index.

Only these seven volumes were published of these important Italian colonial reports on the anthropology and natural history of the Lake Tana region. The Winterton set with his bookplates, all volumes with the pages unopened, the last two volumes in wrappers, a very nice set in the publisher's light brown cloth-backed boards. £ 1,200.00

167. DARBOUX, Gaston. **Notice historique sur Antoine d'Abbadie**, membre de la section de géographie et de navigation, lue dans le séance publique annuelle du 2 décembre 1907. Institut de France, Académie des sciences. Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1907 Contemporary cloth backed boards, Cr.4to.

iii,42pp. portrait frontispiece and 13 plates.

Biography of Antoine d'Abbadie (1810-1897) the traveller and Ethiopian scholar. A presentation copy from the author to M. Deherain. Bound with two other "notices" for Joseph Decaisne and M. Janssen. A very nice copy in a contemporary red cloth backed boards with marbled boards and endpapers. Not listed in COPAC. £ 100.00

168. DARKWAH, R. H. Kofi. **Menelik of Ethiopia.** African historical biographies, 1. London : Heinemann Educational, 1972 Wrpps, oblong 8vo. £ 15.00  
viii,39pp. illustrations, maps.
169. DARKWAH, R. H. Kofi. **Shewa, Menilek and the Ethiopian Empire, 1813-1889.** By R. H. Kofi Darkwah, Lecturer in History, University of Ghana. London: Heinemann Educational, 1975 8vo. £ 15.00  
xxii,233pp. 11 plates, 5 maps, biblio., index, dw.
170. DARLEY, M. Henry. **Slaves and Ivory: A Record of Adventure and Exploration Among the Abyssinian Slave-Raiders.** With an introduction by Charles W. Hobley. London: H. F. & G. Witherby 1926, Reprinted, 1935 Cr.8vo. £ 50.00  
xvi,219pp. 9 plates, 2 maps, appendix, index.  
"Major Darley has known Abyssinia since Menelik's time. He first went there in 1907, and his seven years' wandering were interrupted by the Great War. After the war he returned to Abyssinia as British Frontier Agent at Maji." From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate, spine slightly faded, a very nice copy in the red cloth.
171. DAVIS, Raymond. **Fire on the Mountains.** The Story of a Miracle - the Church in Ethiopia. London: Oliphants, Fourth printing, 1967 8vo. £ 12.00  
253pp. numerous illustrations, endpaper maps, chipped dw.
172. DAWKINS, C. H. **The Fundamentals of Amharic.** Addis Ababa: Sudan Interior Mission, 1960 Imp.4to. v,iv,174pp. £ 50.00  
The lithographed pages contain a mixture of English and Amharic, the English being typewritten. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, inner hinges weak, a very nice copy in the publisher's black half cloth. [Leslau: 1170]
173. DE BONO, Emilio. **Die vorbereitungen und die ersten operationen zur eroberung Abessiniens.** Mit einem Vorwort von Benito Mussolini. Mit 31 Abbildungen und 2 Karten. München: Beck, 1936 Med.8vo. £ 30.00  
ix,216pp. frontispiece and 30 plates, 2 folding maps.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his original invoice enclosed.  
A very nice copy in the publisher's red-lettered brown cloth.
174. DE MAY, R. **Narrative of the Sufferings and Adventures of Henderick Portenger;** A private soldier of the late Swiss Regiment de Mueron, who was wrecked on the shores of Abyssinia, in the Red Sea. By R. De May, Captain of the said regiment. London: Printed for Sir Richard Phillips and Co., 1819 Disbound, 8vo. 28pp. £ 75.00



175. DE WIT, Cornelis+ Ghebre Selassié Dillibis. **Brieven uit Abessinië.** Hij die dit schreef ben ik: Dillibis, de zondaar. Nijmegen, Studiehuis St. Vincentius a Paulo, 1936 Wrpps, Med.8vo. 160pp. numerous plates, map.  
By Ghebre Selassié Dillibis and Cornelis de Wit. On the Dutch Catholic Lazarist Missions in Ethiopia. £ 50.00
176. DEJENE, Alemneh. **Environment, Famine, and Politics in Ethiopia.** A View from the Village. Boulder: Lynne Rienner Publishers, 1990 8vo. xii,151pp. figures, index. £ 25.00
177. DEJENE, Alemneh. **Peasants, Agrarian Socialism, and Rural Development in Ethiopia.** Westview Special Studies on Africa. Boulder: Westview Press, 1987 Wrpps, 8vo. xiii,162pp. index.  
A very nice copy in the publisher's green wrappers. With a signed presentation inscription from the author to [Professor] George and Joyce Shepperson written both in English and Amharic. £ 18.00
178. DERIBERE, Paulette et Maurice. **L'Éthiopie, Berceau de l'Humanité.** Paris: Société Continentale d'Éditions Modernes Illustrées, 1972 Med.8vo. 360pp. 8 colour and 106 monochrome plates, 20 maps and figures, cellophane dw.  
The Winterton copy with bookplate, a very nice copy in the light green cloth. £ 25.00
179. DIEL, Louise. **"Behold Our New Empire" - Mussolini.** Translated from the German by Kenneth Kirkness. London: Hurst & Blackett, Ltd, Second Impression, 1939 8vo. 256pp. plates and illustrations, endpaper maps, index.  
A German propagandist enthuses over Italian Abyssinia.  
A very nice copy in the publisher's blue cloth. £ 30.00
180. DILLMANN, August. **Grammatik der Äthiopschen Sprache.** Leipzig: T. O. Weigel., 1857 Binder's half calf with marbled boards and end-papers, 8vo. xxiv, 435pp. 6 plates, (5 folding) of Ethiopian characters.  
"There is, first and foremost, the great name of the re-founder of Abyssinian Studies, August Dillmann (1823-94), the Ludolf of the nineteenth century." The First edition of the first of Dillmann's three indispensable works on the Ethiopian language.  
[Fumagalli: 1181]. [Gay: 2588]. [Brunet: 11943] [Leslau: 424]. With a presentation inscription from the Conway Literary and Debating Society presenting this to the Rev. R. Llugwy Owen, Ph.D.; a few neat pencilled annotations in the margins, spine and corners slightly rubbed, a very nice copy. £ 300.00
181. DILLMAN, A. **Verzeichniss der abessinische Handschriften.** Die handschriften-Verzeichnisse der königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin, dritter Band. Mit drei Tafeln. Berlin: Buchdruckerei der königl. Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1878 Contemporary full calf, 4to. ii,viii,85pp. 3 colour plates, index.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, stain on outer margin, covers slightly rubbed, a very nice copy in an elaborate full calf binding. £ 125.00

182. DILLMAN, Augusto. **Chrestomathia Aethiopica edita et Glossario Explanata.** Lipsiae: T. O. Weigel, 1866 Recent binder's quarter morocco, 8vo. xvi,290pp. + 1 page errata + 1 page publisher's advertisement, glossary.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, old library stamp to base of title page, a very nice copy in a binder's dark brown quarter morocco with marbled boards.  
[Black: 29] [Leslau: 804] £ 275.00
183. DILLMANN, August. **Ethiopic Grammar.** Second edition enlarged and improved (1899) by Carl Bezold, Ph.D., Ll.D. Professor of Oriental Philology, Heidelberg. Translated by James A. Crichton. London: Williams & Norgate, 1907 Med.8vo. xxx,581pp. 9 folding tables, index.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, front endpapers foxed, an excellent copy in the publisher's maroon cloth. [Leslau: 604] £ 120.00
184. DILLMANN, August. **Ethiopic Grammar.** Second edition enlarged and improved (1899) by Carl Bezold, Ph.D., Ll.D.  
Another copy some inked underlining in the introduction, covers slightly rubbed, a very nice copy in the publisher's maroon cloth. [Black: 23] [Leslau: 604] £ 100.00
185. DILLMANN, August. **Liber Henoch, aethiopice, ad quinque codicum fidem editus, cum variis lectionibus.** Cura Augusti Dillmann, Dr. Phil., Tubingenis. Lipsiae: Sumptibus Fr. Chr. Guil. Vogelii, 1851 Recent half-calf signed 'GM', Cr.4to. iv,91pp. + ii,39pp. errata page.  
In a recent half calf with maroon lettering piece and marbled boards, occasional spotting, a very good copy. £ 250.00
186. DONHAM, Donald and Wendy James. **The Southern Marches of Imperial Ethiopia.** Essays in History and Social Anthropology. Edited by Donald Donham and Wendy James. African studies series 51. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1986 Med.8vo. xvi,308pp. 11 plates, 12 maps, 3 figures, biblio., index, dw.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate and a signed presentation inscription from Wendy James. £ 45.00
187. DONZEL, E. van. **Foreign Relations of Ethiopia 1642 - 1700.** Documents relating to the Journeys of Khodja Murad. Leiden: Nederlands Historisch-Archaeologisch Instituut te Istanbul, 1979 Wrpps, Roy.8vo. xiii,305pp. 10 plates, 2 folding maps, index.  
Khodja Murad was the ambassador of several Ethiopian kings to Surat, to Dehli and to Batavia. From the library of the Ethiopic scholar Professor Stefan Strelcyn with his stamp to the title page, the Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's printed wrappers. £ 100.00
188. DORESSE, Jean. **Ethiopia.** Translated from the French by Elsa Coult. London: Elek books, 1959 Roy.8vo.

259pp. 2 colour and 101 monochrome plates, maps, biblio., index.

The author was Director of Archaeological Research in Ethiopia.

A very nice copy in the publisher's black cloth.

£ 25.00

189. DORESSE, Jean. **Histoire sommaire de la Corne orientale de l'Afrique.**

Aethiops 1, Série Études 1. Paris: Paul Geuthner, 1971 Med.8vo.

vii,389pp. 9 maps (1 folding), biblio., index, dw.

£ 20.00

190. DORESSE, Jean. **L'Empire du Prêtre-Jean.** In two volumes. Paris: Librairie Plon, 1957 Cr.8vo.

(1). Vol. I. L'Éthiopie Antique. Avec 37 illustr. in-texte et 24 illustr. hors-texte.

xxxvii,304pp. illustrations.

(2). Vol. II. L'Éthiopie Médiévale. Avec 21 illustr. in-texte et 22 illustr. hors-texte et 1 carte en dépliant. v,360pp. illustrations, folding map, biblio.

The Winterton copy with his bookplate, with the signature of Harry Blackmer to both volumes, a very nice copy in the publisher's red plastic covered boards.

£ 50.00

191. DOWER, Kenneth Gandar. **Abyssinian Patchwork.** An Anthology. London: Frederick Muller Ltd., 1949 8vo. 290pp. 8 colour and 8 monochrome plates, index.

"Commander K. Gandar Dower went all through the Abyssinian campaign as the representative of the Ministry of Information."

Occasional foxing, a nice copy in the publisher's dark blue cloth.

£ 30.00

192. DREWES, A. J. **Inscriptions de l'Éthiopie antique.** Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1962

Roy.8vo. vii,112pp. 24 plates, biblio., index.

£ 30.00

193. DRYSDALE, John. **The Somali Dispute.** London: Pall Mall Press, 1964

8vo. 183pp. 3 maps, index, dw.

£ 18.00

194. [DUBOIS-FONTANELLE, Jean Gaspard]. **Anecdotes africaines, depuis l'origine ou la découverte des différents royaumes qui composent l'Afrique, jusqu'à nos jours.** A Paris: Chez Vincent, Imprimeur-Libraire, 1775 Contemporary full calf with a later reback, Fcap.8vo. viii,230 + 62 + 60 + 60 + 30 + 16 + 80 + 184pp. indices.

The pages are numbered in sequences corresponding to the areas covered. These are Anecdotes Egyptiennes, de Barbarie, de Maroc, Algériennes, Tunisiennes, Tripolitaines, Abyssiniennes, and des Côtes Occidentale, Méridionale et Orientale. Pages 150 to 178 of the last section comprises four separate indices, one each for Egypt, Barbary, Abyssinia, and Guinea. Pages 179 to 184 are publisher's advertisements. The spine has been rebacked retaining the original richly gilt backstrip, marbled end-papers and edges, a very nice copy in contemporary calf. [Unknown to Gay]. [Joucla: 4312].

[See Playfair - Morocco: 262, and Algeria: 4922 for erroneous entries].

£ 400.00

195. DUCHESNE-FOURNET, Jean. **Mission en Éthiopie, (1901 - 1903).** In three volumes. Paris: Masson et Cie, 1909, 1908 Half cloth with marble paper covered boards, the original wrappers bound-in at the end of each volume, 4to.

- (1). Préface par Ed. Anthoine; Histoire du Voyage par Henri Friodevaux; L'Éthiopie économique par le capitaine O. Collat; Manuscrits abyssins par J. Blanchart. xviii,440pp. photogravure frontispiece and 16 collotype plates, 93 text-illustrations, 3 coloured folding maps.
- (2). Géologie par H. Arsandaux; Anthropologie et Ethnographie par R. Verneau; Insectes par Pierre Lesne; Bibliographie abyssine par Ch. Régismanset. xv,388pp. 22 photogravure and collotype plates, (1 in colour), 79 text-illustrations, biblio.
- (3). Atlas. Itinéraires, tours d'horizon, croquis, notes géographiques et carte du Lac Tana par Le Capitaine Collat. Dressé et dessiné par G. Hutin. vpp. 62 full-page maps and views, 3 coloured folding maps.

"The French explorer Duchesne-Fournet travelled across Ethiopia in 1901-3 with a small group of French officers and scholars..." - Pankhurst: 107.

A very nice copy in a recent half cloth binding, the pages largely unopened.

£ 600.00

196. DUCHESNE-FOURNET, Jean. **Mission en Éthiopie, (1901 - 1903).** In three volumes. Paris: Masson et Cie, 1909, 1908 Contemporary quarter morocco and recent cloth with the original wrappers bound-in, 4to.

Another set, volume I is in a recent dark brown cloth while volumes II and III are in a contemporary quarter brown morocco with marbled boards and endpapers with "Hommage de la famille" stamped to the margin of the title pages.

The pages unopened, a very nice copy.

£ 500.00

197. DUFTON, Henry. **Narrative of a Journey Through Abyssinia in 1862-3.** With an appendix on "The Abyssinian captives question". Second edition. London: Chapman & Hall, 1867 Cr.8vo. xiv,337pp. 3 folding maps, (1 coloured), appendix.

Spine and covers slightly faded and marked, repair to fold on frontispiece folding map, contemporary signature to title page, a very nice copy in the publisher's blind-stamped purple cloth. "Dufton,... entered Ethiopia in 1862 by way of Matamma. He proceeded to Dabra Tabor, where he met Emperor Tewodros, and to Adwa before sailing from Massawa in 1863. The Narrative contains one of the earliest and best accounts of this remarkable ruler." - [Pankhurst: 45].

£ 275.00

198. DUNCKLEY, Fan C. **Eight Years in Abyssinia.** By Fan. C. Dunkley. With 19 illustrations. London: Hutchinson & Co., 1935 8vo. 228pp. frontispiece and 19 plates, endpaper maps.

Written by the wife of the Reuter's correspondent in Addis Ababa. From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate, spine discoloured, a good copy in the publisher's cream cloth. [Pankhurst: 174]

£ 25.00

199. DURAND, Mortimer. **Crazy campaign: A Personal Narrative of the Italo-Abyssinian War.** London: George Routledge & Sons Ltd., 1936 8vo. xvi,327pp. plates, 2 maps, index.

Covers lightly marked, a nice copy in the publisher's brown cloth.

From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his original invoice enclosed.

£ 25.00

200. DYE, William McE. **Moslem Egypt and Christian Abyssinia;** or, military service under the Khedive, in his provinces and beyond their borders, as experienced by the American Staff. By William McE. Dye (Formerly of the U. S. Army, and late Colonel of the Egyptian Staff.) New York: Atkin & Prout, 1880 8vo. xvi,500pp. frontispiece, folding map, appendix of the names of the Americans connected with the military service of the Khedive between 1869 and 1878.  
The author joined the Egyptian general staff as an assistant to General C. P. Stone Pasha; he was wounded at the battle of Gura in the Egyptian Abyssinian war of 1875-1876. Much of this book recounts his experiences during that campaign. Head of spine very slightly rubbed, a very nice copy in the publisher's green cloth. [Hill: 118] £ 300.00
201. DYE, William McE. **Moslem Egypt and Christian Abyssinia;** or, military service under the Khedive.  
Another copy, head and tail of spine frayed, corners worn, paper damage to title page and preliminaries probably due to paper quality, endpapers foxed, a nice copy in the publisher's green cloth. [Hill: 118] £ 175.00
202. EADIE, J. I. **An Amharic Reader.** By Major J. I. Eadie, D.S.O. 3rd Battalion 19th Hyderabad Regiment, 1st Class Interpreter in Amharic. Cambridge: University Press, 1924 8vo. vii,278pp. £ 60.00
203. ERLICH, Haggai. **Ethiopia and Eritrea during the scramble for Africa:** A political biography of Ras Alula, 1875-1897. Lawrenceville, NJ: Red Sea Press, 1996 Wrpps, 8vo. xv,223pp. frontispiece, 3 maps, biblio., index.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his original invoice inserted. £ 25.00
204. ESME, Jean d'. **A Travers l'Empire de Ménélik.** Avec soixante-treize photographies hors texte et une carte. Paris: Librairie Plon, 1928 Recent morocco backed boards, Cr. 8vo. 333pp. frontispiece and 15 plates, folding map, index.  
"Viscount Jean d'Esménard, who wrote under the barely concealed pseudonym of Jean d'Esme, was an intrepid but insufficiently appreciated French traveller who journeyed with his wife by rail from Jibuti to Addis Ababa in the 1920's" - [Pankhurst: 156]. The Winterton copy with bookplate, a very nice copy in a recent quarter dark brown morocco. £ 50.00
205. ESME, Jean d'. **Le Soleil d'Éthiopie.** Paris: Les Maitres du Roman 45, La Nouvelle Revue Critique, 1929 Wrpps, Cr.8vo. 254pp.  
The Winterton copy with bookplate, pages browned, a nice copy. £ 15.00
206. **Ethiopia.** The handbook for Ethiopia incorporating Welcome to Ethiopia. Written, produced, and published for the Publications and Foreign Languages Press Department, Ministry of Information, Imperial Ethiopian Government. Nairobi: University Press of Africa, 1969 8vo. 328pp. pages 3-62 and 257-319 being advertisements, numerous illustrations in colour and monochrome, biblio., index, chipped dw. £ 25.00

207. **Ethiopian Calendar.** Addis Ababa: The Bible Society of Ethiopia, 1989  
Card measuring 10 x 9 inches with 12 tear-off monthly leaves (9 x 9 inches) underneath being the Ethiopian calendar for September-October 1989 to August-September 1990. The card is printed in green and black with the emblem of the Bible Society of Ethiopia and the calendar is printed in red and blue. £ 15.00
208. **Ethiopian Eritrean conflict.** A collection of fifteen items on the Ethiopian-Eritrean conflict of the 1980's from the library of Bent Juel-Jensen, several with bookplates, invoices, inscriptions, etc.
- (1). Clay, Jason W. and Bonnie K. Holcomb. Politics and the Ethiopian Famine 1984-1985. Cambridge: Cultural Survival Inc., 1985.
  - (2). Colchester, Marcus and Virginia Luling (Ed.) Ethiopia's Bitter Medicine: Settling for disaster. London: Survival International, 1986.
  - (3). Davidson, Basil. Behind the War in Eritrea. Nottingham: Spokesman, 1980.
  - (4). Declaration of the Ethiopian Democratic Union. London: BM-ENDU, nd.
  - (5). The Eritrean Review, no. 51 - November 1978. ELF-PLF, 1978.
  - (6). The Eritrean Review, no. 13 - June/July 1983. London: ELF-PLF, 1983.
  - (7). Firebrace, James and Stuart Holland. Never Kneel Down: Drought, Development and Liberation in Eritrea. Nottingham: Spokesman for War on Want, 1984.
  - (8). Gabre-Sellassie, Zewde. Memorandum on the Regional Geo-Political Impact of the Soviet Presence in Ethiopia. np. November 1987.
  - (9). Halliday, Fred and Maxine Molyneux. The Ethiopian Revolution. London: Verso, 1983.
  - (10). Human Rights Violations in Ethiopia. London: Amnesty International, 1978.
  - (11). Legum, Colin and Bill Lee. The Horn of Africa in Continuing Crisis. New York and London: Africana Publishing Company, 1977.
  - (12). Parfitt, Tudor. Operation Moses: the untold story of the exodus of Falasha Jews from Ethiopia. London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1985.
  - (13). Pool, David. Eritrea: Africa's Longest War. London: Anti-Slavery Society, 1979.
  - (14). Selassie, Bereket Habte. Conflict and Intervention in the Horn of Africa. New York and London: Monthly Review Press, 1980.
  - (15). A two page letter to Juel-Jensen from Jim B-S discussing a newspaper report by David Adamson on the use of nerve gas in Eritrea. £ 150.00
209. **Ethiopian Famine.** A collection of nine works on the Ethiopian famine of the 1980's from the library of Bent Juel-Jensen, several with bookplates, invoices, etc.
- (1). Clay, Jason W. and Bonnie K. Holcomb. Politics and the Ethiopian Famine 1984-1985. Cambridge: Cultural Survival Inc., 1985.
  - (2). Colchester, Marcus and Virginia Luling (Ed.) Ethiopia's Bitter Medicine: Settling for disaster. London: Survival International, 1986.
  - (3). Firebrace, James and Gayle Smith: The Hidden Revolution. London: War on Want, 1982.
  - (4). Gill, Peter. A Year in the Death of Africa. London: Paladin, 1986.
  - (5). Hancock, Graham. Ethiopia: the Challenge of Hunger. London: Gollancz, 1985.

- (6). Harris, Myles. *Breakfast in Hell: a doctor's experiences of the Ethiopian famine*. London: Picador, 1986.
- (7). Hussein, Abdul Mejid (Ed.) *Rehab: Drought and Famine in Ethiopia*. London: International African Institute, 1976.
- (8). Jansson, Kurt. *The Ethiopian Famine*. London: Zed Books, 1987.
- (9). Shephard, Jack. *The Politics of Starvation*. New York: Carnegie Endowment for international Peace, 1975.
- (10). *The Challenges of Drought: Ethiopia's Decade of Struggle in Relief and Rehabilitation*. Addis Ababa: The Relief and Rehabilitation Commission, 1985. £ 120.00

210. **Ethiopian Processional Crosses.** London: Society of Friends of the Institute of Ethiopian Studies, 1969 Wrpps, small folio. [16 x 12 inches].  
Containing 12 loose plates of Ethiopian crosses.

"This album was published through the generosity of the Haile Sellassie I Prize Trust which granted funds to the Institute of Ethiopian Studies." The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's printed wrappers. £ 60.00

211. **Ethiopian Revolution.** A collection of twelve 8vo. works on the Ethiopian revolution of 1974 from the library of Bent Juel-Jensen, several with bookplates, invoices, inscriptions, etc.

- (1). Getachew, Mekasha. *An Inside View of the Ethiopian Revolution*. Pasadena: Munger Africana Library, 1977.
- (2). Gilkes, Patrick. *The Dying Lion*. London: Julian Friedmann, 1977.
- (3). Halliday, Fred and Maxine Molyneux. *The Ethiopian Revolution*. London: Verso, 1981.
- (4). Hiwet, Addis. *Ethiopia: from autocracy to revolution*. London: Review of African Political Economy, 1975.
- (5). Lefort, Rene. *Ethiopia: a Heretical Revolution?* London: Zed Press, 1981.
- (6). Legum, Colin. *Ethiopia: the Fall of Haile Selassie's Empire*. London: Rex Collings, 1975.
- (7). Legum, Colin and Bill Lee. *Conflict in the Horn of Africa*. London: Rex Collings, 1977.
- (8). Ottaway, Marina and David. *Ethiopia: Empire in Revolution*. New York and London: Africana Publishing Company, 1978.
- (9). St. Margaret's Church Westminster. *In Memoriam. Sixty Sons of Ethiopia Killed at Addis Ababa, 23 November 1974. Tuesday 11 March 1975 at 12 noon*.
- (10). Thomson, Blair. *Ethiopia: the country that cut off its head*. London: Robson Books Ltd., 1975.
- (11). Vivó, Raul Valdés. *Ethiopia's Revolution*. New York: International Publishers, 1978.
- (12). Vivó, Raul Valdés. *Ethiopia: the unknown Revolution*. Habana: Editorial de Ciencias Sociales, 1978. £ 150.00

212. [FAKHR AL-DAULAH, Abu Ishaq ibn]. **Libri Aethiopici Fetha Negest i.e. Canon Regnum Caput XLIV. de regibus** nunc primum editum, Latine versum, annotationibus illustratum quod una cum thesibus controversis auctoritate amplissimi philosophorum ordinis in Academia Halensi cum Vitebergensi consociata ad facultatem docendi rite impetrandam die XXVI. Maii a. MDCCCXLI hora locoque solitis. Assumpto socio Guilelmo Scheuerlein scholae Latinae Orphanotrophei Halensis collaboratore publice defendet Fridericus Augustus Arnold philos. Dr. scholae Latinae Orphanotrophei Halensis collaborator. Halis Saxonum: In Officina Orphanotrophei, 1841 Recent calf back boards, Fcap.4to. [22 x 18 cm] vi,49pp.  
Text in Latin and Ge'ez (in Ethiopic characters). The "Fetha Negest", "Law of the Kings," the official law-code of Abyssinia is a translation of the Nomocanon of Abu Ishaq ibn Fakhr Al-Daulah also known as Ibn al'Assail, which was composed in Egypt in the thirteenth century. Not in Black. [Fumagalli: 2305] Repair to margin of title and last page, preliminary pages browned and a little stained. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a nice copy in recent calf backed marbled boards. £ 180.00
213. FANTON, A. **L'Abyssinie lors de l'expédition anglaise (1867-1868)**. Préface de Ph. Henriot. Paris: Librairie Orientaliste Paul Geuthner, 1936  
Wrpps, Fcap.8vo. xi,135pp. 2 plates. . £ 25.00
214. FARAGO, Ladislav. **Abyssinia on the Eve**. London: Putnam, 1935  
8vo. x,286pp. 63 plates, 4 maps, index.  
Cover a little rubbed, a very nice copy in the publisher's light blue cloth. £ 20.00
215. FARAGO, Ladislav. **Abyssinian Stop Press**. Edited by Ladislav Farago. With contributions by Patrick Balfour, Edmund Demaitre, Mortimer Durand, Stuart Emeny, Ladislav Farago and Major-General J. F. C. Fuller. Thirty-five Illustrations from photographs. London: Robert Hale, 1936 8vo. 255pp. 34 plates.  
Containing: A soldier-journalist in Abyssinia by Major-General J. F. C. Fuller; Fiasco in Addis Ababa by Patrick Balfour; The crazy war by Mortimer Durand; With the lions of Juba by Edmund Demaitre; Under fire with the Emperor by Stuart Emeny; The "Busu tshiki-tshik" by Ladislav Farago. And a supplement: The war in brief; Seven months of war; The League of Nations and the Abyssinian War.  
Covers slightly rubbed, a very nice copy in the publisher's black cloth. £ 40.00
216. FERGUSON, Lionel. **Into the Blue: The Lake Tana Expedition, 1953**. London: Collins, 1955 8vo. 255pp. 27 illustrations, endpaper maps.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with a letter enclosed from him written on Ethiopian Democratic Union notepaper dated 19 January 1980.  
A good copy in the publisher's blue cloth. £ 25.00



217. FIASCHI, Thomas. **A Report on the mutilated and envirated of the Battle of Adowa, 1896.** By the Late Thomas Fiaschi, M.D., Ch.D., (Pisa and Florence) D.S.O., V.D. Sydney: King & Tweeddale, Printers, [Reprinted from the British Medical Journal Pages 505 and 649 Vol. 2 1896.], nd. (circa 1930)  
Wrpps, Fcap.8vo. 16pp. 2 illustrations.  
Every schoolboy's horror! The author had been a doctor in the Italian army during the battle of Adowa. He emigrated to Australia and became the Hon. Surgeon, Sydney Hospital, 1893-1913 and Hon. Consulting Surgeon, Sydney Hospital, 1913-1927. Printed wrappers a little discoloured and marked, a good copy. Not listed in COPAC nor in OCLC. £ 125.00
218. FOOT, E. C. (Compiled by). **A Galla-English English-Galla Dictionary.** Collected and compiled by E. C. Foot. Published with the aid and approval of His Majesty's Foreign Office. Cambridge: at the University Press, 1913 8vo. vii,118pp.  
"The author's competency to deal with the subject is founded on long residence in Galla-speaking countries, and has been amply proved by his recently making a journey, without an interpreter, from Addis Ababa to the Benadir Coast", - from the preface by Sir John Harrington, who was for some twelve years His Majesty's Minister in Abyssinia.  
An excellent copy in the publisher's grey-blue cloth. £ 100.00
219. FORBES, Duncan. **The Heart of Ethiopia.** London: Robert Hale, 1972  
8vo. 224pp. 18 plates, map, index, badly torn dw.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his signature. £ 20.00
220. FORBES, Rosita. **From Red sea to Blue Nile: Abyssinian adventure.** By Rosita Forbes. With a map and sixty-one illustrations from photographs by the author. London: Cassell, 1925 Med.8vo.  
xii,368p. numerous illustrations on plates, folding map, index.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his original invoice inserted, school library stamps to endpapers, faint number to spine, a very nice copy in the publisher's grey cloth. [Pankhurst: 147] - "...made one of the first films on Ethiopia, journeys in 1920 from Jibuti to Dire Dawa by rail and then to Harar by muleback, across the Hawash river to Ankobar and Addis Ababa..." £ 60.00
221. FORSBERG, Malcolm. **Land beyond the Nile.** New York: Harper & Brothers, 1958  
8vo. 232pp. 8 plates.  
An account of the author's experiences as a missionary in Abyssinia and the Sudan.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate. £ 20.00
222. FOSTER, William. **The Red Sea and adjacent countries at the close of the seventeenth century.** As described by Joseph Pitts, William Daniel, and Charles Jacques Poncet. Edited by Sir William Foster. Works issued by the Hakluyt Society. Second series No.100. London: Printed for the Hakluyt Society, 1949 8vo.  
xl,192pp. folding frontispiece and two maps (one folding), biblio., index.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate. £ 75.00

223. FOUYAS, Methodios. **O Christianismos kai o Ioudaismos en Aithiopia, Nouvia kai Meroe.** Christianity and Judaism in Ethiopia, Nubia and Meroe. By Methodios Fouyas, Metropolitan of Aksum. Volume I. Christianity in the Aksumite Kingdom, Christianity in Ethiopia, The Falashas (Jews) in Ethiopia, The influence of Hellenism on the formation of the Ethiopian Christian Culture. Athens: For the author, 1979 Wrpps, Roy.8vo. 419pp. plate, 2 folding maps, biblio., index.  
In Greek with a summary in English. A very nice copy in the blue wrappers. £ 40.00
224. FRANCHETTI, Raimondo. **Nella Dancàlia Etiopica, Spedizione Italiana 1928-29.** 178 tavole fuori testo e una carta geografica. Pubblicazione posta sotto gli auspici della Reale Società Geografica Italiana. Milano: A. Mondadori, 1930 Wrpps, Cr.4to. 426pp. 181 illustrations on plates, folding map.  
A presentation copy from the author signed on the endpaper. [Pankhurst: 170] - "The book contains a useful section on the Afar, their origins, sub-groups and customs."  
Spine lightly rubbed, a very nice copy in the publisher's printed wrappers. £ 250.00
225. FUMAGALLI, Giuseppe. **Bibliografia etiopica.** Catalogo descrittivo e ragionato degli scritti pubblicati dalla invenzione della stampa fino a tutto il 1891, intorno alla Etiopia e regioni limitrofe redatto da Giuseppe Fumagalli. Opera compilata sotto gli auspicii della Società geografica italiana e della Società d'esplorazione commerciale africana. Milano: Ulrico Hoepli, 1893 Contemporary paper covered boards with the original wrappers bound-in, 8vo. [v]-xi, 288pp.  
The important Italian bibliography of Ethiopia with 2,758 items cited. With occasional interleaving with neat manuscript notes by a former owner.  
Occasional spotting, a very nice copy. £ 275.00
226. GABRA-AGZIABHER, Yohanes, Abba. **Mäzɡäbä qalat Tegrēñña-Amhareñña. Ethiopian dictionary, Tigrigna-Amharic.** Asmara: Bét mahetam arti grafika Ēritraya (1948-1949), 1957 Wrpps, Med.8vo. xx,855pp. 3 plates.  
"A Tigrinya-Amharic dictionary arranged in the order of the Ethiopian alphabet,... While the Amharic translation is not always precise it is a useful dictionary." - Leslau: 1037.  
Spine slightly worn, front wrapper nicked, a very nice copy in the publisher's wrappers.  
Not listed in COPAC, OCLC records two copies, Brooklyn College Library and University of Wisconsin. £ 250.00
227. GABRE-SELLASSIE, Zewde. **Yohannes IV of Ethiopia: A Political Biography.** Oxford Studies in African Affairs. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1975 8vo. xiii,334pp. map, biblio., index, dw.  
A very nice copy in the publisher's black cloth with the green dustwrapper. £ 60.00
228. GAMA, Maria Telles da. **Le Comte-Amiral D. Vasco da Gama.** Paris: A. Roger et F. Chernoviz, 1902 Contemporary half morocco with original wrappers bound-in, Roy.8vo. xxvi,341pp. 16 plates and illustrations, appendices.  
Including the voyages of da Gama, a section on his decendants, and a section on Ethiopia. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy a red half-morocco with marbled boards and end-papers.  
COPAC lists just the British Library copy, while OCLC lists ten copies. £ 300.00



RETURNING FROM DINNER WITH RAS MAKUNNEN.

Item 233. GLEICHEN, Count. With the Mission to Menelik 1897

229. GEDDES, Michael. **The Church History of Ethiopia.** Wherein, Among other things, The Two Great Splendid Roman Missions into That Empire are placed in their true Light. To which are added, An Epitome of the Dominican History of That Church. And an Account of the Practices and Conviction of Maria of the Annunciation, the Famous Nun of Lisbon. Composed by Michael Geddes, D.D. Chancellor of the Cathedral Church of Sarum. London: Printed for Ri. Chiswell, 1696 Contemporary calf, Cr.8vo. xxiv,488pp.

Geddes takes as his theme the fact that the Ethiopian Church had historically never been subject to the Church of Rome yet the Portuguese had brought with them Jesuit missionaries who tried unsuccessfully to convert the Ethiopians. This work was compiled from numerous Portuguese authorities acquired while Geddes spent nine years at Lisbon; and the fact that the Ethiopians resisted the Catholic missionaries was a source of immense satisfaction to the author. Inscription to head of title page, name removed from head of A3, occasional worming in margins, not affecting the text, Contemporary Cambridge style calf with a recent reback in matching calf re-using the original red leather label, a very nice copy with the armorial bookplate of James Whatman. The inscription reads "This book I give to Sarah". James Whatman the famous English papermaker married Sarah Stanley in 1762. £ 950.00

230. GERSTER, Georg. **Churches in Rock. Early Christian Art in Ethiopia.** Preface by the Emperor Hayla Sellase I. With contributions by David R. Buxton, Ernst

Hammerschmidt, Jean Leclant, Jules Leroy, Roger Schneider, André Caquot, Antonio Mordini and Roger Sauter. Translated by Richard Hosking. London: Phaidon, 1970 Roy.4to. 148pp. 68 colour and 143 monochrome plates, 123 illustrations, biblio., dw., slipcase.

“The author’s aim was to explore a new field of ancient Christian art and architecture. With scientific thoroughness, he presents the monolithic churches, the tomb churches and grottoes, and captures their architectural and ornamental peculiarities in detail.”

A fine copy in the original slipcase.

£ 250.00

231. GHIKA, Prince Nicolas D. **Cinq Mois au Pays des Somalis.** Suivi de la faune Somalie et d’une liste des plantes décrites par G. Schweinfurth et G. Volkens. Avec une carte et 27 illustrations d’après les photographies de l’Auteur. Bale et Genève: Georg & Co., 1897 Roy.8vo. vi,223pp. 27 collotype plates, large coloured lithographed folding map by Prof. Dr. Phillipe Paulitschke in pocket of rear board, index.

“Expédition Ghika au Pays des Somalis (du mois d’Octobre 1895 jusqu’ en Mars 1896)”.

“The author, a Rumanian Prince, travelled as a sportsman from Berbera to the Ogaden and back in 1895-6. A Typical hunter’s book with excellent photographs of trophies, but also notes on Somali ethnography, flora and fauna.” - [Pankhurst: 86]. A nice copy with the spine carefully rebaked, of the record of this hunting expedition, encased in the original buff coloured cloth with the image of the lion on the upper board.

£ 275.00

232. GLASER, Eduard. **Die Abessinier in Arabien und Afrika.** Auf Grund neuentdeckter Inschriften von Dr. Eduard Glaser. München: Verlag von Hermann Lukaschik, G. Franz’sche Hofbuchhandlung, 1895 Recent quarter morocco, Med.8vo. xii,211pp.

German and Semitic indexes. Eduard Glaser carried out important studies on the civilization of South Arabia. Between 1882 and 1895 he carried out four expeditions to Yemen, he formed a large collection of artifacts and was renowned for his linguistic ability.

The Winterton copy with his bookplate, an excellent copy in a recent black quarter morocco with marbled boards. [Kainbacher: I, 57]

£ 350.00

233. GLEICHEN, Count. **With the Mission to Menelik 1897.** By Count Gleichen, Captain, Grenadier Guards. With illustrations by the author and from photographs. London: Edward Arnold, 1898 8vo. xi,363pp. photogravure frontispiece and numerous plates and text-illustrations, 2 coloured folding maps, appendices.

Library ownership stamp to half-title and margin of frontispiece, one map with tear on folds, a very nice copy in the original gilt decorated dark blue cloth.

£ 195.00

234. **GOBAT, Samuel. *Journal of Three Years' Residence in Abyssinia*.** By the Rev. Samuel Gobat, now Bishop of Jerusalem. Preceded by an introduction geographical and historical, on Abyssinia; translated from the French by Rev. Sereno D. Clark Accompanied with a biographical sketch of Bishop Gobat by Robert Baird, D.D. New York: M. W. Dodd, 1850 Cr.8vo. (xviii)-480pp. : portrait frontispiece, folding map.  
 "Gobat, a Swiss Protestant missionary, came to Ethiopia in 1829 and left in 1832. His travels took him from Massawa via Adegrat to Gondar and thence back to the port by way of Adwa. The author, who participated in numerous disputations with Ethiopian priests, gives a good description of life in Gondar and Adwa and interesting accounts of religious matters including church education and social customs." - [Pankhurst: 14].  
 The first American edition expanded from the original of 1834, a very nice copy in the publisher's dark brown cloth from the library of Quentin Keynes with his original invoice for the purchase of the book. £ 300.00
235. **GODINHO, Nicolao. *De Abassinorum Rebus, Deque Aethiopie Patriarchis Joanne Nonio Barreto & Andrea Oviedo, libri tres*:** P. Nicolao Godigno, Societatis Iesu Auctore. Nunc primum in lucem emissi. Lugduni [Lyon]: Sumptibus Horatij Cardon, 1615 Calf-backed boards, Cr.8vo. xiv,414pp.  
 Title page printed in red and black. Name of the author mis-spelt "Godigno" on the title page. Spine rebacked in brown calf with the original gilt spine laid-on, black leather label; some browning in text, 2 old ink-stamps on title page.  
 [Fumagalli: 1598] [Streit: 2443] £ 2,500.00
236. **GODIO, Guglielmo. *Vita Africana, Ricordi d'un viaggio nel Sudan Orientale*.** Opera riccamente illustrata. Milan: Dottor Francesco Vallardi, 1885 Contemporary red calf backed boards with original front wrapper bound-in, Roy.8vo. viii,231pp, engraved portrait frontispiece of the author, numerous engravings, double-page map with route marked in red.  
 The author travelled from Suakin down through the Sudan to Cassala then as far south as Metemma before returning to Massquah through Cassala and Keren. On the frontispiece is a presentation inscription from the author to Antonio Nait, and on the front wrapper an inscription from Nait presenting the book to a friend. Pages all uniformly crinkled, perhaps from moisture, or maybe the state of the paper, occasional slight browning in the text, a very nice copy in a contemporary Italian binding. [Unknown to Hill, Hilmy, and Fumagalli, although both Hilmy and Fumagalli record other works by this author.] £ 375.00
237. **GRABHAM, G. W. and R. P. Black. *Report of the Mission to Lake Tana, 1920-21*.** Ministry of Public Works, Egypt. Cairo: Government Press, 1925 Imp.4to. xix,207pp. 35 plates, 27 maps, diagrams and sections (many folding, several in colour), appendices.  
 A remarkable work on the lake and the surrounding region, the six appendices document the Condition of the Inhabitants; Natural History; Routes; Travel and Sojourn in Abyssinia; Water Supply of Addis Ababa; and Note on the Final Results of the Mission. From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate and the original invoice inserted, base of spine bumped, discolouring to printed upper board, outer upper corner of rear board damaged, a very nice copy in the publisher's green cloth-backed printed boards. £ 250.00

238. GRAHAM, D. & W. C. Harris. **Report on the Manners, Customs and Superstitions of the people of Shoa, and on the History of the Abyssinian Church.** By Captain Graham. From Captain W. C. Harris, Engineers, late on a Mission to the Court of Shoa, to J. P. Willoughby, Esq., Secretary to the Government of Bombay, dated 8th May, 1843. Calcutta: Extract from the 'Journal of the Asiatic Society,' No. 140, New Series, No. 56, 1843 Binder's cloth, 8vo. 625-728pp.  
A very nice copy in a dark blue cloth with a contrasting leather label. [Fumagali: 2365 bis.] Harris wrote 'The Highlands of Aethiopia' in the following year while Douglas Graham's account was published in 1867 as 'Glimpses of Abyssinia'. £ 100.00
239. GREAT BRITAIN, Egypt. No. 15 (1882). **Correspondence respecting Assab Bay.** Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty, 1882. [C.-3300]. London: Printed by Harrison and Sons, 1882  
Wrpps, Fcap. folio. 195pp. appendix. £ 60.00
240. GREAT BRITAIN, Italy No. 2 (1931). **Agreement concerning claims of certain British and Italian protected persons and colonial subjects arising out of Raids and Incidents on the Anglo-Italian Frontier in Somaliland, Bihen, September 2, 1930.** Cmd. 3834. London: HMSO, 1931 Stapled as issued, Med.8vo. 15pp. £ 12.00
241. GREBAUT, Sylvain. **Catalogue des Manuscrits Éthiopiens de la Collection Griaule.** Première Partie, Sections I - VI. I. Ancien et nouveau testament. II. Apocryphes et pseudépigraphes. III. Théologie. IV. Ouvrages ascétiques. V. Liturgies. VI. Rituels. Bibliographie des sections I-VI. Travaux et Mémoires de L'Institut d'Ethnologie, XXIX. Bibliothèque Nationale, Département des Manuscrits. Paris: Institut d'Ethnologie, 1938  
Roy.8vo. ix,320pp. 8 collotype plates, biblio., indices.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's dark green cloth. A second part was published in a different format in 1941. £ 45.00
242. GREBAUT, Sylvain. **Catalogue des Manuscrits Éthiopiens de la Collection Griaule.** Tome troisième, Sections X - XI. X. Textes poétiques divers. XI. Livres de plain-chant. Travaux et Mémoires de L'Institut d'Ethnologie, XXX. Bibliothèque Nationale, Département des Manuscrits. Paris: Institut d'Ethnologie, 1944 Wrpps, Roy.8vo. v,272pp. 8 collotype plates.  
A very nice copy in the publisher's light brown wrappers. £ 50.00
243. GREBAUT, Sylvain. **Les Miracles de Jésus, I - III.** Patrologia Orientalis Tome XII,4; XIV,5; XVII,4. Paris: Firmin-Didot et Cie., 1917, 1920, 1923 In three volumes, recent cloth with original front wrappers laid onto upper boards, Imp.8vo.  
(1). Texte Éthiopien publié et traduit. 551-652pp.  
(2). Texte Éthiopien édité et traduit en français. 767-856pp.  
(3). Texte Éthiopien édité et traduit en français. 793-858pp.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, occasional small inkstamp of a previous owner, a very nice set in a recent orange cloth. £ 100.00

244. GREENFIELD, Richard. **Ethiopia: A New Political History.** London: Pall Mall Press, 1965 8vo. 515pp. 6 maps, biblio., appendix, index, dw. £ 30.00
245. GRIAULE, Marcel. **Abyssinian Journey.** Preface by S. Charléty. London: John Miles, 1935 8vo. (xvi)247pp. 14 plates, map.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's maroon cloth. £ 40.00
246. GRIAULE, Marcel. **Le livre de recettes d'un dabtara abyssin.** Travaux et Mémoires de L'Institut d'Ethnologie, XII. Paris: Institut d'Ethnologie, 1930 Roy.8vo. x,180pp. appendix, biblio., index.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, head and tail of spine slightly rubbed, a very nice copy in the publisher's dark green cloth. [Leslau: 1370] £ 50.00
247. GROTANELLI, Vinigi L. **I Mao. Missione Etnografica nel Uollega Occidentale, Volume Primo.** Reale Accademia d'Italia, Centro Studi per l'Africa Orientale Italiana, 5. Roma: Reale Accademia d'Italia, 1940 Publisher's cloth backed boards, Roy.8vo. 397pp. numerous illustrations on 14 plates, 68 text-illustrations, 11 plans, coloured ethnological folding map, index.  
An ethnographic account of these people living on the borders of Western Ethiopia. No further volumes in this series were produced. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's cloth-backed printed boards. £ 200.00
248. GRUBB, Norman. **Alfred Buxton of Abyssinia and Congo.** By Norman Grubb with a foreword by the Rt. Hon. Viscount Caldecote. London: Lutterworth Press 1942, 2nd impression, 1943 Cr.8vo. 174pp. 9 plates, 2 maps (1 folding), dw. Missionary work in Ethiopia. £ 25.00
249. GUDMUNDSEN, G. **Fjorton år bland Kopter och hedningar i Abessinien.** Stockholm: Skandinaviska Förlagsexpeditionen, 1937 8vo. 184pp. 16 plates, map.  
An account by a Seventh-Day Adventist missionary working in Ethiopia. Spine faded and slightly rubbed, a very nice copy in the publisher's red cloth. £ 30.00
250. GUERRIER, Louis. **Le Testament en Galilée de Notre-Seigneur Jésus-Christ.** Texte Éthiopien édité et traduit par Louis Guerrier avec le concours de Sylvian Grébaut. Patrologia Orientalis Tome IX, Fascicule 3. Paris: Firmin-Didot et Cie., 1912 Recent cloth with original front wrapper laid onto upper boards, Imp.8vo. 141-236pp.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, occasional small inkstamp of a previous owner, a very nice copy in a recent orange cloth. £ 36.00
251. GUIDI, Ignazio. **Grammatica Elementare della Lingua amarica.** Con esercizi di traduzione e glossario. Ristampa della terza edizione. Roma: Istituto per l'Oriente, 1952 Wrpps, Roy.8vo. viii,84pp. £ 25.00

252. GUIDI, Ignazio. **Supplemento al Vocabolario amarico-italiano.** Compilato con il concorso di Francesco Gallina ed Enrico Cerulli. Roma: Istituto per l'Oriente, 1940 Wrpps, Imp.8vo. viipp. + 268 double columns.  
A very nice copy in the publisher's grey wrappers. £ 60.00
253. GUIDI, Ignazio. **Vocabolario amarico-italiano.** Pubblicazioni dell'Istituto per l'oriente. Riproduzione fotomeccanica dell'edizione del 1901.  
Roma: Istituto per l'oriente, 1953 Wrpps, Roy.8vo.  
xv,460pp. printed in double columns, errata page. £ 36.00
254. GUIDI, Ignazio et al. **Ethiopic Pamphlets.** [So labelled on spine]. A collection of seven pamphlets on Ethiopian writing and literature. Contemporary cloth, 4to.
- (1). Guidi, Ignazio. Il "Gadla 'Aragâwî." Memoria del socio Ignazio Guidi. Reale Accademia dei Lincei. Roma: Tipografia della R. Accademia dei Lincei, 1895 45pp.
  - (2). Rossini, Carlo Conti. Il Gadla Filpos e il Gadla Yohannes di Dabra Bizan. Roma: Tipografia della R. Accademia dei Lincei, 1901 114pp. 2 folding genealogies, index.
  - (3). Rossini, Carlo Conti. Il "Gadla Takla Haymanot" secondo la redazione waldebbana. Roma: Tipografia della R. Accademia dei Lincei, 1896 49pp.
  - (4). Trumpp, Ernst. Der kampf Adams (gegen die Versuchungen des Satans), oder: Das christliche Adambuch des Morgenlandes. Aethiopischer text, verglichen mit dem arabischen Originaltext, herausgegeben von Ernst Trumpp. Aus den Ab. der k. bayer. Akademie der Wiss. I. Cl. XV. Bd. III. Abth. München: Verlag der k. Akademie, in Commission bei G. Franz, 1880 xiii,172pp.
  - (5). Trumpp, Ernst. Das Hexaëmeron des Pseudo-Epiphanius. Aethiopischer Text verglichen mit dem arabischen Originaltext und deutscher Uebersetzung von Ernst Trumpp. Aus den Abhandlungen der k. bayer. Akademie der Wiss. I. Cl. XVI. Bd. II. Abth. München: Verlag der k. Akademie, in Commission bei G. Franz, 1882 vi,88pp.
  - (6). Müller, D. H. Epigraphische denkmäler aus Abessinien, nach abklatschen von J. Theodore Bent esq. Von Prof. Dr. D. H. Müller. Mit vier lichtdrucktafeln und einer schrifttafel. Denkschriften der Kaiserlichen akademie der wissenschaften. Philosophisch-historische classe. Band XLIII. Wien: In commission bei F. Tempsky, 1894 82pp. 5 plates (4 collotype).
  - (7). Schleifer, J. Die Erzählung der Sibylle. Ein Apokryph nach den karschunischen, arabischen und äthiopischen Handschriften zu London, Oxford, Paris und Rom. Veröffentlicht von Dr. J. Schleifer. Denkschriften der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Philosophisch-historische Klasse. Band LIII. Wien: In Kommission bei A. Hölder, 1908 80pp.

All with the publisher's front wrappers bound-in. Probably from the library of E. A. Wallis Budge, as the last two papers are presentation copies from the authors to him.

Some pages dusty, A very nice copy in a contemporary binder's maroon cloth. £ 300.00



255. HABERLAND, Eike. **Galla Süd-Äthiopiens.** Völker Süd-Äthiopiens. Band II. Ergebnisse der Frobenius-Expeditionen 1950-52 und 1954-56. Herausgegeben vom Frobenius-Institut an der Johann Wolfgang Goethe-Universität Frankfurt am Main. Stuttgart: W. Kohlhammer Verlag, 1963 4to. xix, 815pp. numerous illustrations on 44 plates, 43 pages of text-illustrations, 5 maps, (1 folding), biblio., index.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's cloth with the dustwrapper. £ 200.00
256. HABLE-SELASSIE, Sergew (Ed.). **Journal of the Archives of Ethiopia, Volume I, Parts 1 - 2.** Editor: Sergew Hable-Selassie; Co-editor: Bent Juel-Jensen. Atlanta, Georgia: Sergew Hable-Selassie, 1993 Wrpps, 8vo.  
(1). v, 91pp. Containing five articles by Sergew Hable-Selassie.  
(2). 107pp. illustration, index.  
Containing eighteen articles on the Ethiopian church by Sergew Hable-Selassie. A semi-annual journal comprising Ethiopic and Amharic language texts with notes and translations in English. No more issues were published.  
Not listed in COPAC, OCLC list 5 copies. £ 75.00
257. HABLE-SELASSIE, Sergew (Ed.). **Journal of the Archives of Ethiopia, Volume I, Part 1.** Editor: Sergew Hable-Selassie; Co-editor: Bent Juel-Jensen. Atlanta, Georgia: Sergew Hable-Selassie, 1993 Wrpps, 8vo. v, 91pp.  
Containing five articles by Sergew Hable-Selassie. £ 40.00
258. HACHETTE, Rene. **Djibouti:** Au seuil de l'Orient, et Les Possessions Francaises de l'Inde par Jo. Ginestou. Toutes nos Colonies No. 3. Paris: Librairie de la Revue Francaise, nd. (circa 1930) Wrpps, 8vo. 159pp. numerous illustrations. £ 25.00
259. HALLE, Clifford. **To Menelek in a Motor-car.** With an introduction by Herbert Weld-Blundell. With 72 illustrations from photographs and a map, by B. Bentley. London: Hurst and Blackett, Limited, 1913 8vo. xvi, 312pp. 72 plates, map.  
The story of how Bede Bentley in 1907-8 took a Wolseley motor-car to Ethiopia and presented it to the delighted Emperor Menelek. [Pankhurst: 125]. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, cloth rubbed in two small places on upper board, upper inner hinge weak, a very nice copy in the publisher's blue cloth. £ 275.00
260. HAMMERSCHMIDT, Ernst. **Äthiopische Handschriften vom Tanasee 1:** Reisebericht und Beschreibung der Handschriften in dem Kloster des heiligen Gabriel auf der Insel Kebran. Verzeichnis der orientalischen Handschriften in Deutschland, Band XX, 1. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner Verlag, 1973 4to. 244pp. 12 colour and 14 monochrome plates, map, biblio, index.  
A signed presentation copy from the author to Professor Stefan Strelcyn, the Ethiopic scholar, with his small ink-stamp the title page, the Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's black cloth. £ 125.00

261. HAMMERSCHMIDT, Ernst. **Äthiopische Handschriften vom Tanasee 1:**  
Another copy, from the library of Dr. Juel-Jensen. £ 120.00
262. HAMMERSCHMIDT, Ernst. **Äthiopische Handschriften vom Tanasee 2:** Die Handschriften von Dabra Maryam und von Rema. Verzeichnis der orientalischen Handschriften in Deutschland, Band XX, 2. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner Verlag, 1977 4to. 206pp. map, biblio, index.  
From the library of Dr. Juel-Jensen with the original receipt, a very nice copy in the publisher's black cloth. £ 80.00
263. HAMMERSCHMIDT, Ernst. **Äthiopische liturgische Texte der Bodleian Library in Oxford.** Veröffentlichung der Deutschen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, Institut für Orientforschung; Nr. 38. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag, 1960 Wrpps, Med.4to. 72pp. 4 plates. £ 25.00
264. HAMMERSCHMIDT, Ernst von and Otto A. Jäger. **Illuminierte Äthiopische Handschriften.** Beschrieben von Ernst Hammerschmidt und Otto A. Jäger. Verzeichnis der orientalischen Handschriften in Deutschland, Band XV. Wiesbaden : Franz Steiner, 1968 4to. x,260pp. 125 illustrations on 4 colour and 56 monochrome plates, biblio., index.  
Dr. Juel-Jensen's copy with the original invoice and an Ethiopian Christmas card enclosed. A very nice copy in the publisher's dark blue cloth. £ 100.00
265. HARDIE, Frank. **The Abyssinian Crisis.** London: B. T. Batsford, 1974 8vo. ix,294pp. map, biblio., index, dw. £ 30.00
266. HARMSWORTH, Geoffrey. **Abyssinia marches on.** London: Hutchinson & Co., 8th Thousand, 1941 Wrpps, 16mo. vi,7-128pp.  
An abridged edition of the author's Abyssinian Adventure. "Indispensable as a background to our thrilling victories in East Africa."  
A very nice copy in the publisher's wrappers. £ 18.00
267. HARMSWORTH, Geoffrey. **Abyssinian Adventure.** With 29 illustrations. London: Hutchinson & Co., First Published, November, 1935, Second Impression, November, 1935 8vo. xvii,306pp. 25 plates, folding map, index, chipped dw.  
Preliminary pages slightly spotted, a very nice copy in the publisher's black cloth. From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with a letter from him inserted and a newspaper cutting from 'The Times' containing the author's obituary. £ 25.00
268. HARTLMAIER, Paul. **Golden Lion: A journey through Ethiopia.** London: Geoffrey Bles, 1956 8vo. 186pp. 36 plates, 2 maps, dw.  
Translated from the German by F. A. Voigt. £ 20.00

269. HARTMANNO, Johanne Philippo. **Temherta lesana ge'ez. Hoc est: Grammatica Aethiopica**, D. Joh. Henrici Maji Hebraicae, Chaldaicae, Syriacae atque Samaritanae Linguarum Institutionibus Harmonica. Conscripta à Johanne Philippo Hartmanno, Wildunga-Waldecco.  
 Francofurti as Moenum: Excudebatur typis Johannes Philippi Andreae, 1707  
 Recent morocco backed marbled boards, small 4to. [8 x 6 inches] 24pp.  
 Title in Amharic and Latin, COPAC lists the British Library copy, OCLC lists two copies. Contemporary signature and later faded ink-stamp to lower margin of title, the Winterton copy with his bookplate, pages uniformly browned and spotted, a very nice copy rebound in a recent contemporary style dark brown morocco spine with marbled boards. [Leslau: 579] £ 450.00
270. HARTMANN, R. **Abyssinien und die übrigen Gebiete der Ostküste Afrikas.** Von Prof. Dr. R. Hartmann. Mit 18 Vollbildern und 63 in den Textgedruckten Abbildungen. Deutsche Universal-Bibliothek für Gebildete, XIV Band.  
 Der Weltteil Afrika, I. Leipzig G. Freytag, Prag F. Tempsky, 1883 Cr.8vo. vi,304pp. frontispiece and 79 illustrations, map, index.  
 The Winterton copy with bookplate, a very nice copy in the dark green cloth. £ 90.00
271. HASAN IBN AHMAD, Al-Khaimi. **Zur Geschichte Abessiniens im 17. Jahrhundert.** Der Gesandtschaftsbericht des Hasan ben Ahmed El-Haimi. Uebersetzt von F. E. Peiser. Berlin: Wolf Peiser Verlag, 1898  
 Later cloth, Roy.8vo. iii,xviii,85pp.  
 The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in a modern brown cloth with the original front wrapper laid-on upper board. Not in Fumagalli. Although Budge mentions this work in his bibliography in "History of Ethiopia" on page 641 as having two volumes, I cannot find any other mention of another volume.  
 COPAC lists the British Library copy, OCLC lists three copies. £ 250.00
272. HASSENSTEIN, Bruno. **Ost-Afrika.** Zwischen Chartum und dem Rothen Meere bis Suakin und Massaua. Eine vornehmlich zum verfolg der v. Heuglin'schen Expedition bestimmte karte. Unter Dr. A. Petermann's anleitung ausgeführt und mit einem mémoire begleitet. Anhang: Th. v. Heuglin: Ein Arabischer schriftsteller über die Bedja-Länder. (Erganzungsheft zu Petermann's "Geographischen Mitteilungen". [Un-numbered, but actually No. 6.]) Gotha: Justus Perthes, 1861 Disbound, 4to. 16pp. coloured folding map. Slight water-stain to lower corner. £ 75.00
273. HAYES, Arthur J. **The Source of the Blue Nile.** A record of a journey through the Soudan to Lake Tsana in Western Abyssinia, and of the return to Egypt by the Valley of the Atbara. With a note on the Religion, Customs, etc., of Abyssinia. And an Entomological Appendix by E. B. Poulton. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1905 8vo. xi,315pp. 47 illustrations on plates, 2 coloured folding maps.  
 With the blindstamp of the Foreign Office to the upper board, small inkstamp to title and a paper label to spine, a very nice copy in the publisher's blue cloth from the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate. £ 150.00

274. HAYFORD, Casely. **Ethiopia Unbound: Studies in Race Emancipation.** By Casely Hayford, (Ekra-Agiman) Barrister at Law. Author of "Gold Coast Native Institutions." London: C. M. Phillips, 1911 8vo. viii,215pp.  
A political novel by the famous African nationalist, largely drawing on his experiences while studying at the Bar in London and working in the Gold Coast. In writing this book he was inspired by his wife, a Gold Coast girl whom he had married in London, but unfortunately died on the Gold Coast in 1902. With the armorial bookplate of Sydney Barton, a very nice copy in the original gold-lettered brown cloth. Barton, Sir Sidney (1876-1946), diplomatist who in March 1922 became consul-general in Shanghai. In May 1929 he was promoted to the diplomatic rank of British minister in Addis Ababa. He returned to England after Italy captured Addis Ababa in May 1936 and retired in May 1937. £ 900.00
275. HELDMAN, Marilyn. **African Zion: the Sacred Art of Ethiopia.** Catalogue by Marilyn Heldman with Stuart C. Munro-Hay. Edited by Roderick Grierson. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1993 4to. xii,272pp. numerous colour and monochrome plates, biblio., dw.  
The Winterton copy with bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's black cloth. £ 150.00
276. HENZE, Paul B. **Ethiopian Journeys: Travels in Ethiopia 1969-72.** London: Ernest Benn, 1977 Med.8vo. 287pp. 80 plates, 25 maps, biblio., index, dw.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with a presentation inscription from the O. U. Explorers club. Containing a copy of a letter sent by Dr Juel-Jensen to the author and two letter from the author to Dr Juel-Jensen. £ 50.00
277. HENZE, Paul B. **Layers of Time: A History of Ethiopia.** London: Hurst & Company, 2000 Wrpps, 8vo. xxiv,372pp. illustrations and maps, biblio., index.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his original invoice inserted. £ 18.00
278. HERTSLET, Sir Edward. **The Map of Africa by Treaty.** (Second and revised edition). With amended maps. London: Printed for Her Majesty's Stationary Office, by Harrison and Sons, 1896 Roy.8vo. Vol. I. Abyssinia to Great Britain (Colonies). Nos. 1 to 102. xxviii,536pp. 11 coloured maps, (2 folding). Vol. 2. Great Britain & France to Zanzibar. Nos. 103 to 208. iv,537-966pp. 13 coloured lithographed maps and 1 monochrome map.  
The updating of the 1894 first edition, the appendix and index were published in a third volume which is not present here. £ 125.00
279. HERZBRUCH, Kurt. **Abessinien, Eine Reise zum Hofe Kaiser Meneliks II.** München-Leipzig: Fr. Seybold's Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1925 Med.8vo. viii,314pp. 96 illustrations, 2 coloured folding maps.  
The account of a 1907 German expedition which travelled from Jibuti to Addis Ababa by way of Dire-Daua and Harar. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, spine slightly discoloured, a very nice copy in the publisher's decorated yellow cloth. £ 100.00

280. HESS, Robert L. **Ethiopia: the Modernization of Autocracy.** Africa in the modern world. Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 1970 8vo. xxii,272pp. 15 plates, 5 maps, biblio., index, dw.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his original invoice inserted. £ 25.00
281. HETZRON, Robert. **The Verbal System of Southern Agaw.** University of California publications, Near Eastern studies. no. 12. Berkeley & Los Angeles: University of California Press, 1969 Wrpps, Roy.8vo. x,123pp. biblio. £ 25.00
282. HEUGLIN, Th. von. **Die Tinne'Sche Expedition Im Westlichen Nil-Quellgebiet 1863 und 1864.** Aus dem Tagebuche von Th. von Heuglin. Nebst ethnographischen, zoologischen und kartographischen anhängen und einer originalkarte. (Erganzungsheft no. 15 zu Petermanns "Geographischen Mittheilungen".) Gotha: Julius Perthes, 1865 Disbound, 4to. viii,46pp. hand coloured folding lithographed map showing the author's and other travellers' routes in the region of the Upper Nile.  
Title page a little dusty and browned, a nice copy from the library of Quentin Keynes. £ 75.00
283. HEUGLIN, Th. von. **Reise nach Abessinien, den Gala-Ländern, Ost-Sudán und Chartúm** in den Jahren 1861 und 1862. Von M. Th. von Heuglin. Mit Vorwort von Dr. A. E. Brehm. Nebst 10 Illustrationen in Farbendruck und Holzschnitt, ausgeführt von J. M. Bernatz, 1 lithographirten Tafel und 1 Originalkarte. Jena: Hermann Costenoble, 1868 Contemporary calf, Med.8vo. xii,462pp. 2pp. publisher's advertisements, coloured frontispiece and 3 coloured, 2 monochrome (1 folding) and 4 tinted lithographs, hand-coloured lithographed folding map, appendix.  
The interesting map show the political divisions and previous explorers' routes outlined in colour. Half-title, last 2 leaves of errata and folding map slightly foxed, joints rubbed and slightly cracking, a very nice copy in a contemporary calf, spine gilt with contrasting label, marbled end-papers and edges. From the library of Quentin Keynes.  
"Heuglin returned to Ethiopia in 1861-2 on a more extensive visit....  
The book is illustrated with fine engravings, some of them coloured, by J. M. Bernatz." - [Pankhurst: 41] [Kainbacher: 66, RR] £ 1,200.00
284. HIDARU, Alula and Dessalegn Rahmato. **A Short Guide to the Study of Ethiopia: A General Bibliography.** Edited by Alula Hidaru and Dessalegn Rahmato. Special Bibliographic Series: New Series, African Bibliographic Center, Number 2. Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1976 Med.8vo. xiii,176pp. index.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with the original invoice inserted, a very nice copy in the publisher's dark blue cloth. £ 36.00
285. HODSON, Arnold W. and Craven H. Walker. **An Elementary and Practical Grammar of the Galla or Omoro Language.** London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1922 Cr.8vo. 272pp. index.  
The authors were "His Majesty's Consuls in Ethiopia". The Winterton copy with his bookplate, college blindstamp on title page, occasional other ex-library evidence, spine slightly rubbed, a very nice copy in the publisher's red cloth. £ 75.00

286. HODSON, Arnold Wienholt. **Seven Years in Southern Abyssinia.** By Arnold Wienholt Hodson, One of his Britannic Majesty's Consuls for Ethiopia 1914 - 1927. Edited by C. Leonard Leese. London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1927 8vo. xv,277pp. frontispiece and 39 plates, map, index.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate and also with the bookplate of the Constitutional Club. Spine slightly faded and a little rubbed, a very nice copy in the publisher's orange cloth. £ 125.00
287. HOFNER, Maria. **The Library of Enno Littmann, 1875-1958,** Professor of Oriental Languages at the University of Tübingen. With an autobiographical sketch. Introduction by Professor Dr. Maria Höfner. Leiden: E. J. Brill, Catalogue no. 307, 1959 Wrpps, 8vo. xxiv,355pp. 22 page price list, 4,351 items listed including 475 items on Ethiopia.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his original invoice and a copy of his letter to E. J. Brill enclosed. £ 30.00
288. HOHLER, Thomas. **Diplomatic Petrel.** By Sir Thomas Hohler. London: John Murray, 1942 8vo. xiii,246pp. frontispiece, 11 plates, index, chipped dw.  
Autobiographical reminiscences of diplomatic memoirs between 1894 and 1918 in Turkey, Egypt, Russia, Abyssinia, Japan, Mexico and the United States. Fascinating and humorous accounts of a forty-year service. "The title owes its origin to the fact that I became known as in the Service as the Stormy Petrel, from the way in which wars, revolutions and other disagreeable incidents occurred almost immediately after my arrival at any new post." - from the author's introduction. A very nice copy in the publisher's blue cloth with the publisher's chipped dustwrapper. £ 125.00
289. HUFFNAGEL, H. P. **Agriculture in Ethiopia.** Compiled by H. P. Huffnagel, Consultant to the FAO. Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, 1961 Wrpps, 8vo. xv,484pp. 72 illustrations, 4 maps, (1 folding), biblio.  
The Foreign Office Library copy with their stamps. £ 25.00
290. HUNT, John A. **A General Survey of the Somaliland Protectorate, 1944-1950.** By John A. Hunt. (Final report on "An economic survey and reconnaissance of the British Somaliland Protectorate, 1944-1950, Colonial Development and Welfare Scheme D. 484.) Hargeisa: Chief Secretary, Somaliland Protectorate, and London: the Crown Agents for the Colonies, 1951 Imp.4to. vii,203pp. 49 maps (6 folding in pocket of rear board), biblio.  
"The author is a scientist with a long experience of the country and the people, which is very evident in this survey. He is at times challenging and provocative - perhaps deliberately so." from the foreword by E. P. S. Shirley, the commissioner for Native Affairs. From the library of the Egyptologist David Dixon with his stamp to the front endpaper and verso of title, a very nice copy in the publisher's brown cloth backed printed boards. £ 200.00

291. HUNTINGFORD, G. W. B. **The Historical Geography of Ethiopia from the First Century AD to 1704.** By the late G. W. B. Huntingford. Edited by Richard Pankhurst, Ethiopic spellings revised by David Appleyard. Oxford: Published for the British Academy by Oxford University Press, 1987 Med.8vo. xlix,311pp. 20 maps, biblio., index, dw.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with Amharic bookplate and invoice inserted. £ 120.00
292. HUNTINGFORD, G. W. B. **The Land Charters of Northern Ethiopia.** Translated with an introduction and notes by G. W. B. Huntingford. Monographs in Ethiopian land tenure No. 1. Addis-Ababa: Institute of Ethiopian Studies, Haile Sellassie I University, 1965 Med.8vo. xii,132pp. biblio., index.  
Includes the translation from Ethiopic of the charters contained in Conti Rossini's Documenta ad illustrandam historiam: I. Liber Axumae.  
A very nice copy in the publisher's cream cloth backed maroon boards. £ 75.00
293. HUNTINGFORD, G. W. B. **The Periplus of the Erythraean Sea.** By an unknown author translated and edited by G. W. B. Huntingford. Works issued by the Hakluyt Society Second Series No. 151. London: Hakluyt Society, 1980 8vo. xiv,225pp. frontispiece and 9 illustrations, 11 maps, biblio., index, dw.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his original invoice enclosed. £ 45.00
294. HUNTINGFORD, G. W. B. (Ed.). **The Glorious Victories of Amda Seyon, King of Ethiopia.** Oxford Library of African Literature. Oxford: at the Clarendon Press, 1965 8vo. xii,142pp. 6 plates, 3 maps, biblio., index, chipped dw.  
The chronicle of a campaign by the king in 1329 written in a fresh and vivid style. £ 36.00
295. HUPFELD, H. **Exercitationes Aethiopicae,** sive Observationum criticarum ad emendandam rationem grammaticae Semiticae specimen primum. Scripsit et eruditorum examini submittit Hermannus Hupfeld. Lipsiae: Sumptibus Frid. Chr. Guil. Vogelii, 1825 Contemporary half cloth, Cr.4to. vi,46pp.  
No further parts published. Spine and extremities rubbed, a nice copy in a contemporary brown half cloth with marbled boards. [Black: 24]. £ 250.00
296. IGNESTI, Ugo. **La lingua degli Amhara trascritta in caratteri latini:** grammatica, esercizi e vocabolario. Milano: Giacomo Agnelli, 1937 Wrpps, 8vo. viii,426pp. + errata page.  
Wrappers a little discoloured and rubbed, a very nice copy in the buff wrappers. £ 125.00
297. **In Abissinia e Fra i Galla.** Dalle Memorie del Cardinal Massaja. Pubblicazione dell'Associazione Nazionale per soccorrere i Missionarj Cattolici Italiana a beneficio delle Missioni dell'Eritrea. Firenze: Tipografia di Enrico Arian, 1895 Contemporary half cloth, Cr.8vo. xv,387pp. frontispiece, text illustrations.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate. £ 75.00

298. ISAAC, Ephraim. **The Ethiopian Church.** With a chapter on the traditional art of Ethiopia, by Marjorie LeMay. Boston: Henry N. Sawyer Company, 1968 Oblong Cr.4to. 59pp. 14 tipped-in colour plates, 2 monochrome plates, clear cellophane dw. The Winterton copy with bookplate, a very nice copy in the illustrated boards. £ 50.00
299. ISAAC, Ephraim. **The Princeton Collection of Ethiopic Manuscripts.** Article in "The Princeton University Library Chronicle" Volume XLII, number 1. Princeton: 1980 Wrpps, Med.8vo. 33-52pp. 5 plates. From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with a letter presenting this to him from Alexander Wainwright of the library. £ 20.00
300. ISENBERG, Charles and J. L. Krapf. **Abstract of a Journal kept by the Rev. Messrs. Isenberg and Krapf,** on their Route from Cairo, through Zeila' to Shwá and Pfát, between the 21st of January and 12th of June, 1839. Communicated by the Church Missionary Society. 455-468pp. folding map with the route outlined in red. Extracts from a Journal, kept at Ankóbar, from 7th June to 2nd October, 1839. By the Rev. J. L. Krapf. 469-488pp. Appendix to Messrs. Isenberg and Krapf's Journal. Routes in Abyssinia and the neighbouring Countries, collected from the natives. By Dr. C. Tilstone Beke. 580-586pp. London: np., nd. Disbound, 8vo. The three reports from the Geographical Society's Journal. £ 60.00
301. ISENBERG, Charles William. **Dictionary of the Amharic Language.** In two parts. Amharic and English, and English and Amharic. By the Rev. Charles William Isenberg, Missionary of the Church Missionary Society in East Africa. London: Printed for the Church Missionary Society, 1841 4to. viii,216 + 218pp. + 1 page of publisher's advertisements, folding alphabetical table, morocco backed solander box. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, spotting on endpapers, title, folding table and first page, pages unopened and uncut, an excellent copy in the publisher's green cloth with paper label to spine with a brown morocco backed solander box. [Black: 65]. [Fumagalli: 1142] [Leslau: 1276]. COPAC lists one copy (British Library), and OCLC lists twelve copies. £ 2,750.00
302. ISENBERG, Charles William. **Grammar of the Amharic Language.** By the Rev. Charles William Isenberg, Author of the "Amharic Dictionary," and missionary of the Church Missionary Society in East Africa. London: Printed for the Church Missionary Society, 1842 Roy.8vo. xi,184pp. 3 folding tables. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, head and tail of spine slightly rubbed, some annotations and marginalia in pencil, and some neat ink marginalia by previous owner, first folding table foxed and torn along folds, a very nice copy in the publisher's brown cloth. [Black: 65] [Fumagalli: 1141] [Leslau: 1179]. £ 400.00
303. **IV Congresso Internazionale di Studi Etiopici.** (Roma, 10-15 aprile 1972). Problemi attuali di scienza e di cultura. Roma: Accademia Nazionale del Lincei, 1974 Wrpps, Roy.8vo. (1). Tomo I. (Sezione Storica). 829pp. 2 illustrations, 17 plates, 10 maps. (2). Tomo II. (Sezione Linguistica). 281pp. 35 plates, 5 maps.



With many contributions written in Italian, English, French, and German.

An excellent unopened copy in the publisher's grey wrappers. £ 60.00

304. JAGER, Otto A. **Aethiopische Miniaturen.** Mit einer Einleitung von Otto A. Jäger. Berlin: Verlag Gebr. Mann, 1957 Cr.4to. iv,35pp. 18 tipped-in colour plates, dw.

The Winterton copy with bookplate, a very nice copy in the black cloth. £ 18.00

305. JÄGER, Otto A. and Ivy Pearce. **Antiquities of North Ethiopia, A Guide.** Second edition enlarged by recent findings in Tigre. Stuttgart: F. A. Brockhaus, 1974 8vo. 164pp. 36 plates, (25 coloured), text illustrations, end-paper maps, biblio., dw.

The Winterton copy with bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's purple cloth. £ 25.00

306. JENNINGS, J. Willes. **With the Abyssinians in Somaliland.** By Major J. Willes Jennings, Principal Medical Officer of the Force and Christopher Addison, Lecturer on Anatomy, Charing Cross Medical School who arranged the matter for publication, with a preface by Colonel A. N. Rochfort. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1905 Med.8vo. xii,265pp. 68 plates and illustrations, folding map.

From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate and the original invoice inserted, spine slightly discoloured and rubbed, a very nice copy in the publisher's maroon cloth. £ 300.00

307. JESMAN, Czeslaw. **The Ethiopian Paradox.** London: Issued under the auspices of the Institute of Race Relations, Oxford University Press, 1963 Wrpps, Fcap.8vo. 83pp. 4 maps, biblio.

From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate and the signature of J. S. Trimingham. £ 25.00

308. JESMAN, Czeslaw. **The Russians in Ethiopia.** An Essay in Futility. London: Chatto and Windus, 1958 8vo. 160pp. frontispiece and 3 plates, appendix, biblio., index, dw.

"This is the story of the strange Russian expedition to Ethiopia which sailed from Odessa on december 10th, 1888, and was dispersed by the French at Sagallo two months later." £ 40.00

309. JOHNSON, Samuel. **The History of Rasselas, Prince of Abissinia.** A Tale by Samuel Johnson. Edited by R. W. Chapman. Oxford: At the Clarendon Press, 1927 Cr.8vo. xxi,221pp. 2 folding facsimiles and a facsimile reproduction of the title page of the 2nd edition, printed for R. and J. Dodsley and W. Johnston in London, 1759.

The two folding facsimiles reproduce Johnson's Receipts for the payment of the second edition and his letter to Strahan on the 20th of January 1759.

A very nice copy in the publisher's vellum backed marbled boards. £ 45.00

310. JONES, A. H. M. **A History of Abyssinia.** By A. H. M. Jones and Elizabeth Monroe. Oxford: at the Clarendon press, 1935 Cr.8vo. viii,188pp. 5 plates, folding map, index.

A very nice copy of the first edition in the publisher's orange cloth.

From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his original invoice inserted.

£ 40.00

311. JONES, A. H. M. **A History of Ethiopia.** By A. H. M. Jones and Elizabeth Monroe. Oxford: Clarendon Press, Reprinted, 1978 Wrpps, 16mo. viii, 196pp. 5 plates, folding map, index.

Originally published: as 'A History of Abyssinia'. 1935.

From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his signature.

£ 18.00

312. JONVEAUX, Émile. **Deux Ans dans L'Afrique Orientale.** Illustration par Émile Bayard. Tours: Alfred Mame et Fils, Éditeurs, 1871 8vo. 384pp. frontispiece and 13 plates, 14 illustrations, 2 folding maps.

The author while travelling through Abyssinia, was imprisoned by King Theodore in Magdala; and after the battle of Magdala and his release he travelled South through Uganda to Zanzibar. A nice copy in the original gilt stamped red cloth.

£ 100.00

313. **Journal of Ethiopian Studies, Volumes I - XXVII.** Addis Ababa: Haile Sellassie I University, Institute of Ethiopian Studies, January 1963 - December 1994 Wrpps, Med.8vo.

After 1974 published by the Addis Ababa University Institute of Ethiopian Studies.

Issued in two parts per year except for volumes XIV to XXV; publication was suspended during 1976 - 1979. An excellent set in the publisher's wrappers of this important contribution to Ethiopian scholarship.

£ 475.00

314. JOUSSEAUME, Docteur F. **Impressions de Voyage en Apharras.** Anthropologie, Philosophie, Morale d'un Peuple errant Berger & Guerrier. In two volumes. Paris: Librairie J - B. Baillière et Fils, 1914 Recent quarter morocco, Imp.8vo. [28 x 19 cm.]

(1). iii, xviii, 699pp. 44 illustrations.

(2). iii, 575pp. 30 illustrations, double-page map.

Apharras is the area around Djibouti and southern Eritrea. The author, a renowned naturalist, travelled this area from 1889 to 1900. He writes a length about the area and its people, touching on areas such as pre-Islamic burials, archaeology, female circumcision, etc.

[Not in Pankhurst nor in Broc nor in Fumagali]. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in a recent dark brown quarter morocco with marbled boards and the original front wrappers bound-in. COPAC lists only the British Library copy.

£ 600.00

315. JUEL-JENSEN, Bent and Ivy Pearce. **Letters.** A quantity of correspondence between Bent Juel-Jenson and Ivy Pearce written between 1984 and 1987 consisting of four typewritten and one handwritten letter from Ivy Pearce and two photocopies of Juel-Jensen's replies, as well as a copy of a letter sent by Juel-Jensen to Dr. Otto Jäger.

Ivy Pearce and Dr. Otto Jäger co-authored "Antiquities of North Ethiopia, A Guide" published in 1874. The letters (the handwritten one is torn without loss) discuss Dr. Jäger and his books, Ethiopian antiquities, the current situation in Ethiopia, mutual Ethiopian friends, Ethiopians in England, etc.

£ 75.00

316. JUNIAC, Gontran de. **Le dernier Roi des Rois.** L'Éthiopie de Hailé Sélassié. Paris: Plon, 1979 Wrpps, Med.8vo. 416pp. plates, maps, biblio.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his original invoice enclosed. £ 25.00
317. KALMER, Ludwig Huyn-Josef. **Abessinien, Afrikas Unruhe-Herd.** Mit 42 Abbildungen und 7 Karten. Salzburg: Das Bergland-Buch, 1935 Wrpps, 8vo. 364pp. plates, maps, biblio.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his original invoice enclosed.  
Pictorial wrappers a little chipped. £ 36.00
318. KEBEDE, Michael. **Ye Siltane ayyer. [The Conditions of Civilization].** Addis Ababa: unknown publisher, nd. (circa 1970) Wrpps, 8vo. 201pp.  
Written entirely in Amharic. A very nice copy in the publisher's red wrappers. £ 30.00
319. KELLY, Terina. **Terina: Diary of a Hostage in Ethiopia.** Dublin: Wolfhound Press, 1984 8vo. 126pp. plates, dw.  
The story of an Irish nurse working for the charity Concern who was kidnapped by Eritrean Guerrillas. From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate. £ 40.00
320. KIRK, J. W. C. **Notes on the Somali Language with Examples of Phrases and Conversational Sentences.** By J. W. C. Kirk, BA. Camb., Lieut. King's African Rifles. London: Henry Frowde, 1903 Bound in light brown stiff cotton covered boards in the style of a purse, with a flap over the fore-edge which fits into the rear cover, gilt lettering to front board, Cr.16mo. xii,83pp. all edges gilt.  
A fine example. £ 120.00
321. KLINGENHEBEN, August. **Deutsch-amharischer Sprachführer.** Nebst einer grammatischen Einführung ins Amharische. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz, 1966 Wrpps, Fcap.8vo. 169pp. £ 75.00
322. KNIBB, Michael A. **The Ethiopic Book of Enoch.** A new edition in the light of the Aramaic Dead Sea fragments by Michael A. Knibb in consultation with Edward Ullendorff. Oxford: at the Clarendon Press, 1978 In two volumes, 8vo.  
(1). Text and Apparatus. xvi,428pp. plates, dw.  
(2). Introduction, Translation and Commentary. vi,260pp. biblio., index, dw.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with the invoice for the book inserted. £ 150.00
323. KOBISHCHANOV, Yu. M. **Aksum.** Moskva: Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Institut Afriki, 1966 Wrpps, 8vo. 296pp. biblio.  
A very nice copy in the publisher's orange wrappers. £ 25.00
324. KORABIEWICZ, Dr. W. **The Ethiopian Cross.** Addis Ababa: Published by Holy Trinity Cathedral, 1973 Oblong 4to.  
iv,154pp. 12 colour and 213 monochrome plates, dw. £ 50.00

325. **KRAPF, J. L. Tentamen imbecillum translationis Evangelii Johannis in linguam Gallarum.** auctore Revdo. J. L. Krapf, Missionario: auxiliante Berkio, viro ex stirpe Gallarum, quam gelan vocant, oriundo. Inceptum in urbe Ankobar, quæ regni Shoanorum capitalis est. Ankober: [s.n.], 1839 Disbound, 12mo. 16pp.  
Printed by Richard Watts of London. The earliest bible translation into Galla, chapters i-v of Saint John's Gospel in the Southern Shoan dialect. This was completed in Ankober after the Rev. J. L. Krapf of the Church Missionary Society was expelled from Abyssinia in 1838. He was assisted in this translation by a Galla named Berk.  
[Darlow and Moule: 4109] £ 150.00
326. **KRAPF, J. L. Vocabulary of the Galla Language.** By the Rev. J. L. Krapf. London: Printed for the Church Missionary Society, 1842 Fcap.8vo. [18 x 11 cm] iv,42pp. + 1 page publisher's advertisements.  
With a preface written by C. W. Isenberg. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's limp purple cloth. £ 300.00
327. **KRAPF, L. The Gospel according to St.John, translated into the Galla Language.** By Rev. Dr. L. Krapf, at Kornthal, near Stuttgart, Germany. St.Chrishona, near Basle: Printed at the expense and by the request of the British and Foreign Bible-Society in London, 1871 12mo. [15 x 10 cm.] 102pp.  
Title pages in English and Galla, the Galla printed in Ethiopic characters throughout. Endpapers browned, old bookplate of a Canadian Bible Society, the Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's purple cloth.  
Not in Fumagalli nor Black. [Darlow and Moule: 4112] £ 275.00
328. [KRAPF, Ludwig]. **An Imperfect Outline of the Elements of the Galla language.** [London, 1840] Disbound, 12mo. 16pp.  
The British Library copy (xvi,16pp.) has the following sub-title: "Preceded by a few remarks concerning the nation of the Gallas, and an evangelical Mission among them, by C. W. Isenberg." This would appear to be the 16 pages by Krapf on the Galla language without the introduction by Isenberg. £ 75.00
329. **KRAUSE, Kurt. Os Portugueses na Abissinia.** Subsidio para a historia da descoberta da Africa. Dissertacao inaugural para obter, a grau de doutor da alta faculdade de filosofia na Universidade de Leipzig. Lisboa: Sociedade de Geografia de Lisboa, 1915 Recent cloth with original front wrapper laid on upper board, roy.8vo. xii,96pp. biblio.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in a binder's brown cloth. £ 36.00
330. **KULMER, Friedrich Freiherrn von. Im Reiche Kaiser Meneliks.** Tagebuch einer Abessinischen Reise. Bearbeitet von Emanuela Baronin Mattl-Löwenkreuz. Leipzig: Klinkhardt & Biermann, nd. (1911) Recent half morocco, 8vo. iv,236pp. 38 plates.  
The author travelled in 1907 - 1908 from Jibuti to Harar and Addis Ababa. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in a recent maroon half morocco with the original illustrated front wrapper bound-in at the end. [Pankhurst: 124]. £ 75.00

331. LA CROZE, Maturin Veyssiere. **Histoire du Christianisme d’Ethiopie, et d’Armenie**; par Monsieur Maturin Veyssiere La Croze, Ancien Professeur en Philosophie, & Bibliothécaire & Antiquaire du Roi de Prusse. A la Haye: Chés La Veuve Le Vier, & Pierre Paupie, 1739 Nineteenth century marbled boards, Fcap.8vo. xiv,402pp. frontispiece, text-illustration, title in red and black.  
Divided into four books of which the first three up to page 326 concern Ethiopia. London Library Duplicate Sold stamp to verso of title, title and frontispiece rather browned and marked, the Winterton copy with bookplate, a very nice copy in marbled boards. £ 675.00
332. LAST, Jill. **Ethiopia: Design & Decoration**. Text and illustrations: Jill Last. Photos: Wubale (Etc), G. C. Last. Addis Ababa: Ethiopian Tourist Trading Corporation, 1986 Wrpps, square 8vo. 64pp. numerous illustrations, map. £ 36.00
333. LAURENCE, Margaret. **A Tree for Poverty**: Somali Poetry and Prose Collected by Margaret Laurence. Nairobi: Published for the Somaliland Protectorate by The Eagle Press, 1954 Wrpps, 8vo. vi,146pp.  
Containing 36 stories as well as some poetry with an introductory chapter. The rare first work of the Canadian novelist. With a signed presentation inscription “Sir Gerald Reece - With many thanks, for your help and advice in getting this book published - 1954 Margaret Laurence.” Sir Gerald Reece was the governor of British Somaliland from 1948 to 1952. Upper outer corner slightly bumped, wrappers lightly creased, a very nice copy in the publisher’s yellow wrappers with red lettering. £ 350.00
334. LAURENCE, Margaret. **The Prophet’s Camel Bell**. London: MacMillan and Co., 1963 8vo. viii,241pp. 20 illustrations on plates, map, biblio., dw.  
The Haud area between Ethiopia and the British Somaliland Protectorate. £ 20.00
335. LE ROUX, Hughes. **Chez la Reine de Saba: Chronique Éthiopienne**. Paris: Ernest Leroux, 1914 Recent half morocco, Cr.8vo. 300pp.  
The author returned to Ethiopia in 1904. “This book is largely concerned with his attempts to obtain a Geez manuscript of the Kebra Negast,...” - [Pankhurst: 115].  
The Winterton copy with bookplate, a very nice copy in a maroon half morocco. £ 150.00
336. LE ROUX, Hugues. **Ménélik et Nous**. Le Carrefour d’Aden; La Route d’Addis-Ababa; Je suis l’hôte du Négus; Vers le Nil Bleu; France et Abyssinie. Paris: Librairie Nilsson, per Lamm, Successeur, nd. (1902) 8vo. [23 x 15 cm] 446pp. numerous plates and illustrations, 2 coloured folding maps.  
Le Roux was invited to Abyssinia by Emperor Menelik in 1900. He travelled from the French port of Djibouti to Addis Ababa by way of Harar. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher’s half morocco with pictorial cloth boards, marbled endpapers, and the publisher’s front wrapper bound-in. [Pankhurst: 102] £ 200.00

337. **LEBRUN, Henri. Voyages en Abyssinie et en Nubie.** Recueillis et mis en ordre par Henri Lebrun. Deuxième Edition. Tours, Chez Ad Mame, 1840  
Contemporary blindstamped calf, Fcap.8vo.  
299pp. extra engraved title page with vignette, 3 plates.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate, a very nice copy in a contemporary calf with marbled endpapers. £ 75.00
338. **LEFEBVRE, Theophile. Voyage en Abyssinie exécuté pendant les années 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843.** Par une commission scientifique composée de MM. Théophile Lefebvre, A. Petit et Quartin-Dillon, Vignaud. Publié par ordre du Roi, sous les auspices de m. le Vice-amiral Baron de Mackau, Ministre de la marine. Paris: Arthus Bertrand, nd. (1845 - 1851) Roy.8vo. and folio.  
(1). Tome premier. Première partie: Relation Historique. [4], xci, 159pp. engraved plate labelled No. 1.  
(2). Tome deuxième. Première partie: Relation Historique. 257-376pp. errata leaf, (with) Notice sur le commerce de la mer Rouge et de l'Abyssinie. 148pp. 3 engraved plates labelled No. 3, 4, & 5.  
(3). Tome troisième. Deuxième partie: Itinéraire, Description et dictionnaire géographiques, Physique et météorologie, Statistique, Ethnologie, Linguistique, Archéologie. [4],[8], xxi, 439pp.  
(4.) Album: Historique, Ethnologique et Archéologie. Modern cloth covered solander box, Roy.folio [20 x 13 inches] title and contents leaves, folding map, 3 double-page panoramas, 53 lithographed and engraved plates (several printed in sepia, many with hand-colouring) as called for. Also with these are plates 1-6 of the Zoologie section, all engraved and hand-coloured and plate 1 of the Geologie section, a lithographed plate of Fossiles de l'Abyssinie; as well as an 8vo. unbound text of 40 pages entitled "Voyage en Abyssinie. Zoologie. Annonce." Advertissement."  
This work was produced in nine volumes, six text volumes and three plate volumes. The two plate volumes not present here were Botanique and Zoologique. The text parts not present here are Volume I, part 2; Volume II, part 1; Volumes IV and V dealing with botany; and Volume VI dealing with zoology. The text volumes are in the publisher's printed light blue boards, a bit knocked around the edges, occasional marginal stains in the text, many pages unopened. The plate volume has a recent dark purple solander box with the title in gilt on a red leather label mounted on the upper board. Some foxing to a few plates but generally in wonderful condition, many with the colouring heightened with gum arabic. The results of an important French mission which travelled extensively in Ethiopia between 1839 and 1843. This was first detailed scientific survey of the country. [Pankhurst: 25] [Broc: 195]  
OK, not all parts are present but the plates are beautiful and the text volumes are very original, a very nice part set of a magnificent work. £ 4,000.00
339. **LEGIONARIUS. The grounds for the serious charges brought by Italy against Abyssinia.** Rome: "Ardita" Publishers, 1935 Wrrpps, Cr.8vo. 38pp.  
French and German editions were issued at the same time. A pro-Italian pamphlet. £ 30.00

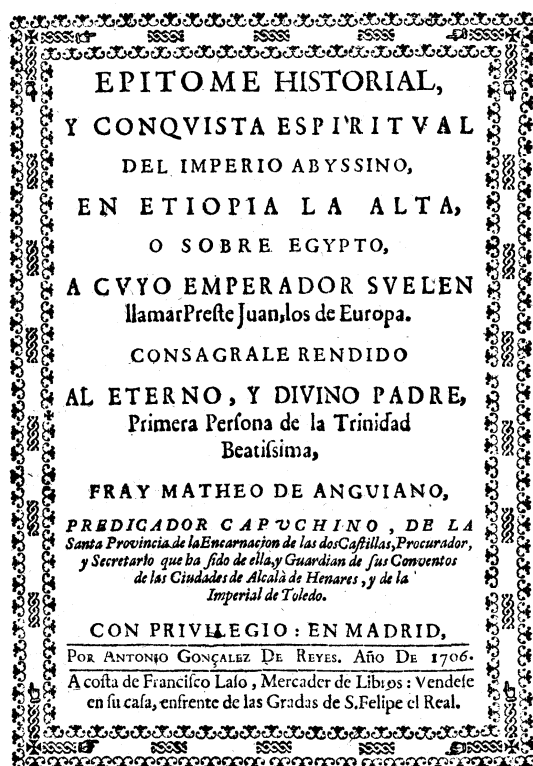
340. LEMMA, Aklilu. **Studies on Molluscicidal and other Properties of the Endod Plant, *Phytolacca dodecandra***, with special emphasis on the epidemiology of Schistosomiasis in Ethiopia and the possibility of localized control using endod as a molluscicide on a community self-help basis. Compiled and edited by Aklilu Lemma, Donald Heyneman, and Helmut Kloos. Addis Ababa: Institute of Pathobiology, Addis Ababa University, and San Francisco: Department of Epidemiology and International Health, University of California, 1979 Wrpps, 4to. xiv,522pp. numerous illustrations, maps, biblio.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with a long presentation inscription in Amharic on the title page. Not listed in COPAC. £ 125.00
341. LEONTIEFF, N. de. **Provinces equatoriales d'Abyssinie.** Expedition de Dédjaz Comte N. de Léontieff. Photographies Chasses. Paris: Imp. Chambrelent, 1900 Wrpps, Fcap.8vo. 106pp. numerous plates and illustrations, map.  
A hunting trip to southern Ethiopia undertaken by Nikolai Stepanovich Leont'ev. With numerous line-drawings of ethnographica. Page 98 misnumbered 106 due to printer's error. A very nice copy in the publisher's colour printed wrappers.  
Not listed in COPAC. £ 100.00
342. LESLAU, Wolf. **A Dictionary of Moca (Southwestern Ethiopia).** University of California Publications in Linguistics, Volume 18. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959 Wrpps, Roy.8vo. 83pp. map, biblio., index. £ 18.00
343. LESLAU, Wolf. **Amharic Textbook.** Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz, 1967 Med.8vo. xviii,674pp. index. £ 75.00
344. LESLAU, Wolf. **An Annotated Bibliography of the Semitic languages of Ethiopia.** Bibliographies on the Near East 1. The Hague: Mouton, 1965 Med.8vo. 336pp. map, index.  
Containing newspaper cuttings of the obituaries of Enrico Cerulli and Hans Polotsky, a very nice copy in the publisher's light blue cloth. £ 50.00
345. LESLAU, Wolf. **Bibliography of the Semitic languages of Ethiopia.** Reprinted with additions and corrections, from Bulletin of the New York Public Library, April, May, June, July, August, 1945. New York: The New York Public Library, 1946 Wrpps, Roy.8vo. 94pp. map. £ 50.00
346. LESLAU, Wolf. **Comparative Dictionary of Ge'ez (Classical Ethiopic).** Ge'ez-English / English-Ge'ez with an index of the Semitic roots. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz, 1987 4to. xlix,813pp. biblio. £ 125.00
347. LESLAU, Wolf. **English-Amharic context dictionary.** Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz, 1973 Cr.4to. xviii,1503pp.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's dark blue cloth. £ 125.00

348. LESLAU, Wolf. **Ethiopians Speak.** Studies in Cultural Background. II. Chaha. Near Eastern Studies, No. 9. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966 Wrpps, Cr.4to. vi,219pp.  
Text in Ethiopian script, in transcription and translation. £ 25.00
349. LESLAU, Wolf. **Ethiopic and South Arabic contributions to the Hebrew lexicon.** University of California publications in Semitic philology Volume XX. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1958 Wrpps, Roy.8vo. 76pp. biblio., index. £ 15.00
350. LESLAU, Wolf. **Le type verbal qatälä en éthiopien méridional.** Mélanges de l'Université Saint Joseph, tome XXXI, fasc. 2. Beyrouth: Imprimerie catholique, 1954 Wrpps, Roy.8vo. ii,15-98pp. £ 25.00
351. LEVINE, Donald N. **Wax & Gold.** Tradition and innovation in Ethiopian Culture. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press 1965, 3rd Impression, 1967 Med.8vo. xvi,315pp. 37 plates, 14 tables, map, notes, glossary, index, dw. £ 25.00
352. LEVINE, Donald N. **Wax & Gold.** Tradition and innovation in Ethiopian Culture. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press 1965, Fifth Impression, 1972 Wrpps, Med.8vo. xviii,315pp. 37 plates, 14 tables, map, notes, glossary, index.  
With a new preface by the author. From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with the original invoice inserted. £ 15.00
353. LEWIS, I. M. **A Pastoral Democracy:** A Study of Pastoralism and Politics Among the Northern Somali of the Horn of Africa. Published for the International African Institute. London: Oxford University Press, 1961 8vo. xiv,320pp. 9 plates, 12 maps, biblio., index, dw. £ 30.00
354. LEWIS, I. M. **Peoples of the Horn of Africa.** Somali, Afar and Saho. Ethnographic Survey of Africa, North Eastern Africa: Part 1. London: International African Institute, 1955 Wrpps, 8vo. xiv,11-205pp. coloured folding map, biblio., index. £ 40.00
355. LEWIS, I. M. **The Modern History of Somaliland:** From Nation to State. London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1965 8vo. xi,234pp. 30 illustrations, map, index, dw.  
A very nice copy of the first edition in the publisher's dustwrapper. £ 20.00
356. LIANO, Alejandro. **Éthiopie, Empire des Nègres blancs.** Paris: Éditions Pierre Roger, [Voyages de jadis et d'aujourd'hui], 1929 Wrpps, Cr.8vo. 291pp. 8 plates, map.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's brown illustrated wrappers. £ 20.00
357. LIEBERENZ, Paul. **Das Rätzel Abessinien.** Berlin: Verlag Reimar Hobbing, nd. (circa 1930) 8vo. 119pp. 22 plates, map.  
The Winterton copy with bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's brown cloth. £ 25.00

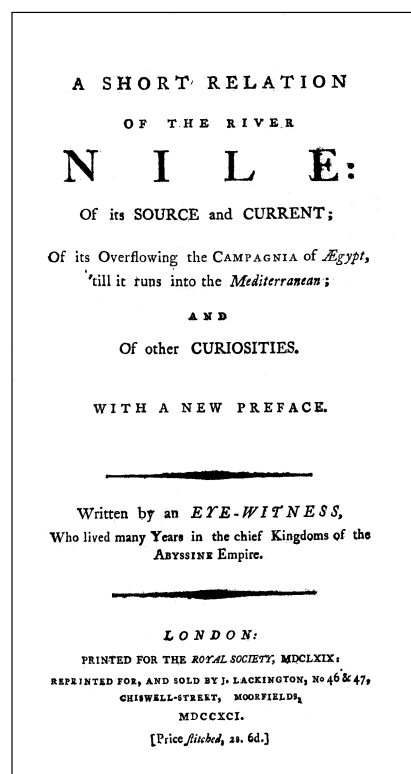


358. LIFCHITZ, Déborah. **Textes éthiopiens magico-religieux.** Travaux et Mémoires de L'Institut d'Ethnologie, XXXVIII. Paris: Institut d'Ethnologie, 1941  
Roy.8vo. x,254pp. biblio., index.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy. [Leslau: 835] £ 36.00
359. **Light and Darkness in East Africa.** A Missionary Survey of Uganda, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, Abyssinia, Eritrea and the Three Somalilands. World Dominion Survey Series. London: World Dominion Press, 1927 Wrpps, Med.8vo.  
(xii)+206pp. 3 folding maps (2 coloured).  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's printed stiff grey wrappers. £ 45.00
360. LIPSKY, George A. **Ethiopia: its people, its society, its culture.** George A. Lipsky in collaboration with Wendell Blanchard, Abraham M. Hirsch, Bela C. Maday. Prepared under the auspices of the American University. New Haven: HRAF Press, 1962 8vo. 376pp. 14 maps, biblio., index.  
A good ex university library copy. £ 15.00
361. LITTMANN, Enno. **Ge'ez-Studien I - III.** Göttingen: Nachrichten der k. Gessekkschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen Phil.-hist. Klasse, 1917 - 1918 Contemporary half cloth, Roy.8vo. 627-702 & 318-339pp.  
An interleaved copy from the library of the orientalist Hans Gottschalk with his notes inserted in the text. A very nice copy in a green half cloth with marbled boards. £ 90.00
362. LITTMANN, Enno. **Publications of the Princeton University Expedition to Abyssinia.** Leyden: Late E. J. Brill Ltd., 1910 - 1915 Four volumes in five parts, wrpps, Med.8vo.  
(1). Volume I. Tales, Customs, names and Dirges of the Tigre Tribes: Tigre Text. xvii,287pp.  
(2). Volume II. Tales, Customs, names and Dirges of the Tigre Tribes: English Translation. xix,344pp. 25 plates.  
(3). Volume III. Lieder der Tigre-Stämme: Tigre Text. xxiv,541pp.  
(4). Volume IV, A. Lieder der Tigre-Stämme: Deutsche Übersetzung und Commentar. Lieder der Mansa', Bet-Guk und Marya. x,587pp.  
(5). Volume IV, B. Lieder der Tigre-Stämme: Deutsche Übersetzung und Commentar. Lieder der 'Ad-temaryam, 'Ad-hebtes (Harab), 'Ad-takles und kleinerer stämme. iv,589-1098pp. index.  
"The main object of these Publications is the study of the Tigre language, and of the literature and life of the Tigre tribes of Northern Abyssinia." - from the preface.  
The expedition took place in 1905 - 1906. The Winterton set with his bookplate, with the ownership inscription of Joachim Knuf to the half titles, most pages unopened, a very nice copy in the publisher's printed grey wrappers.  
COPAC records only the Manchester and Newcastle copies. £ 1,200.00

363. LITTMANN, E. **[Review of] Rerum Aethiopicarum Scriptores Occidentales Inediti a saeculo XVI ad XIX curante C. Beccari S.J.** Berlin: Sonder-Abdruck aus den Göttingischen gelehrten Anzeigen Nr. 7 u. 8, 1915 Wrpps, Med.8vo. 440-471pp. Wrappers slightly worn. £ 12.00
364. LOBO, Father Jerome. **A Voyage to Abyssinia.** Containing a narrative of the dangers he underwent in the first attempt to pass from the Indies into Abyssinia; with a description of the Coasts of the Red Sea. An account of the history, laws, customs, religion, habits, and buildings of the Abyssins; with the rivers, air, soil, birds, beasts, fruits and other natural productions of that remote and unfrequented Country. A relation of the admission of the Jesuits into Abyssinia in 1625, and their expulsion from thence in 1634. An exact description of the Nile, its head, its branches, the country of its waters, and the cause of its inundation. With a continuation of the History of Abyssinia down to the beginning of the Eighteenth Century, and fifteen dissertations on various subjects relating to the history, antiquities, government, religion, manners, and natural history of Abyssinia, and other Countries mentioned by Father Jerome Lobo, by Mr. Legrand. Translated from the French. London: A. Bettesworth and C. Hitch, 1735 Nineteenth century calf, spine gilt with red leather labels, marbled endpapers, Cr.8vo. xii,396,(8)pp.
- Jerome Lobo, a Portuguese Jesuit, travelled to the Jesuit headquarters at Fremona in Tegre in 1625. He travelled widely in the country before being expelled with the other Jesuits by Emperor Fasiladas in 1633. This work was first translated in French by Joachim Le Grand and subsequently into English by Samuel Johnson. This translation is Samuel Johnson's first prose work, published without an acknowledgment. [Pankhurst: 5]. Some spotting and browning in the text, with the occasional annotation, the spine rebacked retaining the original gilt spine, a very nice copy. £ 850.00
365. [LOBO, Jeronimo]. **A Short Relation of the River Nile, Of its Source and Current;** Of its Overflowing the Campagnia of Aegypt, till it runs into the Mediterranean; and of other Curiosities: Written by an Eye-witness, Who lived many Years in the chief Kingdoms of the Abyssine Empire. London: Printed for John Martyn, 1669 Contemporary calf, 8vo. [14 x 8 cm] viii,105pp.
- Opposite the title page the imprimatur leaf reads "Novemb. 1668. At a meeting of the Council of the Royal Society of London for Improving Natural Knowledge, Ordered, That these Discourses, viz. A Short Relation of the River Nile, &c. Of the Unicorne; Why the Abyssine Emperour is called Prester John of the Indyes; A tract of the Red Sea. Of Palme Trees, Translated out of a Portuguese Manuscript at the desire of the Royal Society, by Sr. Peter Wyche, Kt. Fellow of the same, be printed by their printer. Brounker, Pres."
- Translated from Jeronimo Lobo's Itinerario by Sir Peter Wyche. This was the First published edition of Lobo in any language. [Streit: 4440; Wing: L-2733; Fumagalli: 94] With a Shirley armorial bookplate. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, title page cropped at foot with loss of most of final line of imprint including date, some browning to preliminary pages, a very nice copy in a contemporary calf with the spine rebacked in matching calf gilt with a red leather label. £ 2,000.00



Item 25. ANGUIANO, Fray Matheo de. Epitome Historial, y Conquista Espiritual del Imperio Abyssino.



Item 366. LOBO, Jeronimo. A Short Relation of the River Nile

366. [LOBO, Jeronimo]. **A Short Relation of the River Nile: Of its Source and Current;** Of its Overflowing the Campagna of Aegypt, 'till it runs into the Mediterranean; and of other Curiosities. With a New Preface. Written by an Eye-witness, Who lived many Years in the chief Kingdoms of the Abyssine Empire. London: Printed for the Royal Society, MDCLXIX: Reprinted for, and Sold by J. Lackington, MDCCXCI, 1791 Contemporary calf with marbled endpapers, 8vo. [20 x 12 cm] 2,xi,13-113pp.

This, the second edition which was a reprint of the First edition of Lobo in any language, was published due to the renewed interest in the area after the publication of Bruce's Travels. In the new preface to this edition the editor launches a strong attack on Bruce in defence of the "Lying Jesuits" as Bruce had referred to the early Portuguese travellers. This edition not in Streit nor Fumagalli. With the bookplate of Thomas Hall, Esq. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, an excellent copy in a contemporary calf with the spine rebaked in matching calf gilt with a red leather label.

£ 1,500.00

367. LOCKHART, Donald M. **The Itinerário of Jerónimo Lobo.** Translated by Donald M. Lockhart. From the Portuguese text established and edited by M. G. da Costa. With an introduction and notes by C. F. Beckingham. Works issued by the Hakluyt Society 2nd Series No. 162. London: Hakluyt Society, 1984 8vo. xxxvi,417pp. frontispiece and 9 plates, 4 maps, biblio., index, dw.

From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with copies of some of his correspondence concerning the book and a review cutting from the TLS.

£ 45.00

368. LOCKOT, Hans Wilhelm. **Bibliographia Aethiopica: [I - II]**.  
 (1). *Bibliographia Aethiopica: Die äthiopienkundliche Literatur des deutschsprachigen Raums. Aethiopistische Forschungen Band 9.* Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner Verlag, 1982 Med.8vo. 441pp. index.  
 (2). *Bibliographia Aethiopica II: The Horn of Africa in English literature.* Edited and revised by Siegbert Uhlig and Verena Böll. *Äthiopistische Forschungen Band 41.* Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 1998 Med.8vo. lvii,827pp. index.  
 The two volumes contain 7,779 and 23,903 entries respectively.  
 A very nice set in the publisher's maroon cloth. £ 250.00
369. LOCKOT, Hans Wilhelm. **Bibliographia Aethiopica II: The Horn of Africa in English literature.** Edited and revised by Siegbert Uhlig and Verena Böll. *Äthiopistische Forschungen Band 41.* Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 1998 Med.8vo. lvii,827pp. index.  
 A posthumous work as the author had died in 1995. He had previously completed 'Bibliographia Aethiopica: in 1982. A very nice copy in the maroon cloth. £ 150.00
370. LOCKOT, Hans Wilhelm. **The Mission: the Life, Reign and Character of Haile Sellassie I.** London: Hurst & Co., 1989 8vo. xxx,167pp. portrait frontispiece, map, index, dw.  
 From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate and the original invoice enclosed, an excellent copy. £ 40.00
371. LOFGREN, Oscar. **Die Äthiopische Übersetzung des Propheten Daniel.** Nach Handschriften in Berlin, Cambridge, Frankfurt am Main, London, Oxford, Paris und Wien zum ersten Male herausgegeben und mit Einleitung und Kommentar versehen von Oscar Löfgren. Mit 4 Faksimile-Tafeln in Lichtdruck. Paris: Librairie Orientaliste Paul Geuthner, 1927 Wrpps, Roy.8vo. liv,163pp. 4 plates, biblio., index.  
 Wrappers slightly rubbed, a very nice copy in the publisher's brown wrappers. £ 30.00
372. LOFGREN, Oscar. **Katalog über die äthiopischen Handschriften in der Universitätsbibliothek Uppsala.** Sowie Anhänge über äthiopische Handschriften in anderen Bibliotheken und in Privatbesitz in Schweden. Acta Bibliothecae R, Universitatis Upsaliensis Vol. XVIII. Stockholm: Almqvist & Wiksell International, 1974 Wrpps, Roy.8vo. 192pp. 2 plates, biblio., index. £ 25.00
373. LOUGHRAN, Katheryne S. et al (Ed.). **Somalia in Word and Image.** Edited by Katheryne S. Loughran, John Loughran, John William Johnson and Said Sheikh Samatar. Washington, D.C.: The Foundation for Cross Cultural Understanding, 1986 Wrpps, 4to. 175pp. plates, (some coloured), 2 maps, notes, biblio., index. £ 60.00
374. LUBINSKI, Kurt. **Hochzeitsreise nach Abessinien.** Eine Expedition zu Zweien. Mit 52 Original-Aufnahmen des Verfassers. Leipzig: Verlag Deutsche Buchwerkstätten, 1929 8vo. 147pp. 52 illustrations on plates.  
 With a presentation inscription from the author. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's orange cloth. £ 50.00

375. LUDOLF, Hiob. **Iobi Lvdolfi aliàs Leut-holf dicti Historia æthiopica**, Sive, Brevis & succincta descriptio regni Habessinorum, Quod vulgò malè Presbyteri Iohannis vocatur. In qua libris qvatvor agitur, I. De natura & indole regionis & incolarum. II. De regimine politico, regum successione &c. III. De statu ecclesiastico, initio & progressu religionis christianæ &c. IV. De rebus privatis, literaturâ, oeconomîâ, &c. Cum Tabulâ Caputum, & Indicibus necessariis. Francofurti ad Moenum: Prostat apud Joh. David Zunner, 1681 Recent half calf, small folio. [31cm.] 336pp. 8 plates, (7 double-page and one folding plate), 2 double-page genealogies (one printed in red and black), folding map, index.

The pages are unpaginated, the title printed in red and black, occasional contemporary marginalia, many pages quite browned or spotted, some small holes to title page caused by paper wear (no loss of text), some old repairs to plates, occasional small inkstamps of "Cape Town Diocesan Library", armorial bookplate of Frances Mary Richardson Currey (1785-1861) the first English female book collector. Recently bound in half calf with marbled boards and endpapers, spine with gilt raised bands, black morocco label, an attractive copy of the first edition.

£ 1,800.00

376. LUDOLF, Hiob. **Iobi Lvdolfi aliàs Leutholf dicti ad suam Historiam Aethiopicam** antehac editam commentarius, in quo multa breviter dicta fusius narrantur: contraria refelluntur: atque hac occasione praeter res aethiopicas multa autorum, quaedam etiam S. Scripturae loca declarantur: aliaque plurima geographica, historica et critica, imprimis verò antiquitatem ecclesiasticam illustrantia, alibi haud facilè obvia, exponuntur; ut variarum observationum loco haberi possit cum tabula capitum, figuris, & variis indicibus locupletissimis. Summam Operis habes initio Libri. Francofurti ad Moenum: sumptibus J. D. Zunneri, 1691 Contemporary calf, small folio. [31 cm.] vi,30,[1],631,[1]pp. 632 pages, title-page and pages 389 to 428 printed in red and black, 3 portraits, 8 other plates (4 folding), index.

The continuation of Ludolf's (1624-1704) 1681 work on Ethiopia. This was written with the help of the Abyssinian monk Abba Gregorius. Unlike the 1681 work this was never translated into English. Some pages quite browned or spotted, occasional small inkstamps of "Cape Town Diocesan Library", armorial bookplate of Frances Mary Richardson Currey (1785-1861) the first English female book collector, as well as the armorial bookplate of Mathew Wilson. Rebacked in matching calf with a red morocco label, original marbled endpapers, edges of boards repaired, an attractive first edition copy.

£ 2,800.00

377. LUDOLFI, Iobi. **Psalterium Davidis Aethiopice et Latine**, Cum duobus impressis & tribus MSSis Codicibus diligenter collatum & emendatum, Nec non Variis Lectionibus & Notis Philologicis illustratum, Et in Praefatione pluribus dicitur. Accedunt Aethiopice tantum Hymni et Orationes aliquot Vet. et Novi Testamenti, Item Canticum Canticorum, Cum variis Lectionibus & Notis. Cura Iobi Ludolfi. Francofurti ad Moenum: Prostat apud Johannem David Zunner et Nicolaum Wilhelmum Helwig, 1701 Contemporary full vellum, small 4to. [22 cm.] viii,427pp. + errata page, title printed in red and black with Geez and Latin script, printed in Geez and Latin throughout.

A very fine copy in a lovely clean vellum binding, probably contemporary, from the Winterton collection with his bookplate, in a fitted green morocco backed solander box, lined

in velvet. [Fumagalli: 1244 - "E il testo delle due edizioni del Potken, riveduto su tre codici mss." ] Not in Black but he lists a later issue of the purely Ethiopic edition; "In 1701 Ludolf, assisted by J. H. Michaelis, published an edition of the Psalms, based on the editions of 1513 and 1518 and on three mss. in the Bodleian, Berlin and Amsterdam libraries, with Latin translation."

£ 2,000.00

378. LUDOLFI, Jobi. **Lexicon Aethiopico-Latinum:** Ex omnibus libris impressis, et multis MSSis contextum. Nunc denuo ab ipso Autore revisum ac emendatum, plurimisque novis radicibus & derivatis, nec non nominibus propriis auctum, Et in profatione pluribus dicitur. Editio secunda. Accedi Index Latinus Copiosissimus, qui vicem Lexici Latino-Aethiopici praestare possit. Francofurti ad Moenum: Prostat apud Johannem David Zunnerum. Typis & sumptibus auctoris impressit Mart. Jacquet, 1699 Contemporary calf with boards in a Cambridge style, the spine recently rebaked with raised bands and red morocco label, Roy.4to. title printed in red and black with Ethiopic and Roman type, 8 leaves followed by 664 double columns, 22 leaves of index.

The author, Job Ludolf (1624-1704), was an eminent German orientalist who became the founder of Ethiopic studies after meeting the Abyssinian scholar Gregorius in Rome and learning Ethiopian from him. The first edition was published in London in 1661, and this is the revised, corrected and enlarged second edition.

Browning throughout the text, a very nice copy. [Leslau: 433]

£ 1,000.00

379. LYTTON, The Earl of. **The Stolen Desert:** A study of Uhuru in North East Africa. London: MacDonald, 1966 8vo.  
x,252pp. 17 plates, 3 maps, biblio., appendix, index, dw.

A very nice copy of the first edition in the publisher's dustwrapper.

An account of Somalia and the Somalis over the previous century.

£ 20.00

380. MacCREAGH, Gordon. **The Last of Free Africa.** The account of an expedition into Abyssinia with observations on the manners, customs and traditions of the Ethiopians with some pungent remarks on the anomalous political situation that, at present, obtains between this ancient kingdom and the nations of the world. New York & London: The Century Co., 1928 8vo. xvi,361pp. numerous plates, endpaper maps.

Bookplate on front pastedown, lettering on spine dulled, from the library of

Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's cloth. £ 30.00

381. MACFIE, J. W. S. **An Ethiopian Diary:** A Record of the British Ambulance Service in Ethiopia. London: University Press of Liverpool, 1936 8vo.  
xii,132pp. 26 plates, map.

Spine darkened, a very nice copy in the publisher's boards printed with the author and title as well as the colours of the Ethiopian flag.

£ 30.00

382. MAGGIORA, Gabriele da. **Vocabolario etiopico-italiano-latino ad uso dei principianti.** Mazgaba qalat za-lesana ge'ez wa-lesana italya wa-romayest. Compilato de P. Gabriele da Maggiora, Missionario Cappuccino in Eritrea. Asmara: Scuola Tipografica Francescana, 1953 Stiff wrpps, 4to. xiii,579pp. + 2 pages of errata + 2 pages of bibliography. £ 120.00
383. MAHLER, Ludwig. **Praktische Grammatik der amharischen (abessinischen) Sprache.** Wien: K.k. Universitätsbuchhandlung Georg Szelinski, 1906 Roy.8vo. viii,223pp.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's gilt decorated olive green cloth. [Black: 66] [Leslau: 1181] £ 75.00
384. MAKIN, William J. **War over Ethiopia.** With 16 illustrations and map. London: Jarrolds, 1935 Med.8vo. 287pp. frontispiece and 15 plates, map. £ 45.00
385. MALECOT, Georges. **Les Voyageurs français et les relations entre la France et l'Abyssinie de 1835 à 1870.** Bibliotheque d'histoire d'outre-mer, Nouvelle serie, Etudes, 2. Paris: Societe Francaise d'Histoire d'Outre-Mer et Librairie Orientaliste Paul Geuthner, 1972 Wrpps, Med.8vo. 134pp. 13 plates, folding map, biblio., index. From the library of Dr. Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate. £ 36.00
386. MANETTI, Carlo. **Etiopia Economica.** Panorama economico agrario dell'Africa Orientale Italiana e dell'Abissinia. Con 24 tavole fuori testo e alcune carte geografiche. Firenze: R. Bemporad, 1936 Wrpps, 8vo. vi,194pp. 21 plates, 8 folding maps. £ 25.00
387. MAP. **Abyssinia (Ethiopia) with Eritrea and British, Italian and French Somaliland.** London: George Philip & Son, Ltd., nd. (circa 1930) Cr.8vo. linen backed coloured folding map 24 by 30 inches folding into 32 sections.  
From the "Philips Authentic Imperial Maps for Tourists and Travellers" series. Scale 1: 3,300,00 (52 miles = 1 inch). Folding into brown cloth covers with black lettering, an excellent copy. £ 150.00
388. MAP. **Ethiopia and adjoining territories.** In contour colouring, showing roads, boundaries, etc. Scale, 1:4,000,000. Edinburgh: Bartholomew's General World Series, nd. (circa 1930) Folding map, 30 x 25 inches. Clean tear along 1 fold. £ 25.00
389. MAP. **The Nile Valley including Egypt, Nubia, Uganda, Abyssinia, British East Africa, and Somali Land.** London Atlas Map of the Nile Valley. London: Edward Stanford, nd. (circa 1900) Hand-coloured lithographed map dissected into 20 sheets and mounted on linen opening out to 29½ by 23 inches.  
Folding into red cloth covers with a yellow label to upper board. Scale 1: 5,977,382, 94.3 English Statute miles to 1 inch. The map shows the various countries of North-east Africa prior to extensive surveying with borders as yet unfixed.  
Some wear to the red cloth covers. £ 120.00

390. MARCUS, Harold G. **A History of Ethiopia.** Berkeley: University of California Press, 1994 Med.8vo. xv,261pp. 37 illustrations, 6 maps, biblio., index, dw. £ 18.00
391. MARCUS, Harold G. **Haile Sellassie I.** The Formative Years, 1892 - 1936. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1987 8vo. xvii,242pp. 16 plates, biblio., index, dw.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his original invoice inserted. £ 25.00
392. MARCUS, Harold G. **The Life and Times of Menelik II: Ethiopia, 1844-1913.** Oxford studies in African affairs. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1975 8vo. xiii,298pp. maps, biblio., index, dw.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with the original invoice inserted. £ 60.00
393. MARGOLIOUTH, M. **Abyssinia: Its past, present, and probable future.** A lecture, with notes and appendices, by the Rev. M. Margoliouth, LL.D., Curate of St.Paul's, Dalston. Published by Request. London: W. Macintosh, 1866 Publisher's stiff paper wrappers, 8vo. x,117pp. + 4 pages of publisher's advertisements, frontispiece of Rev. Henry A. Stern and Consul C. D. Cameron.  
Title and frontispiece rather foxed, spine a little worn, a very nice copy in the publisher's stiff dark green wrappers with a paper label affixed to the upper board. £ 175.00
394. MARKAKIS, John. **Ethiopia: Anatomy of a traditional polity.** Oxford Studies in African affairs. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1974 8vo. xiii,409pp. 4 maps, 14 tables, biblio., index, dw.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his original invoice enclosed. £ 40.00
395. MARSDEN-SMEDLEY, Philip. **A Far Country: Travels in Ethiopia.** London: Century, 1990 Med.8vo. vii,210pp. double-page map, index, dw. £ 15.00
396. MARTIAL, R. P. **Les Galla: (dits d'origine Gauloise) Grande Nation Africaine.** Un Peuple Antique au Pays de Ménelik. Par P. Martial de Salviac, Missionnaire (O. M. Cap.) Ouvrage couronné par l'Académie Française. Deuxième édition. Paris: H. Oudin, nd. (1901) Recent half morocco with original wrappers bound-in at the end, Imp.4to. viii,357pp numerous illustrations from photographs and drawings, map, errata page.  
This second edition has many more illustrations than the first. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in a recent olive green half morocco. £ 250.00



397. MARTIAL, R. P. **Les Galla: Grande Nation Africaine.** Un Peuple Antique ou une Colonie Gauloise au Pays de Menelik. Par le R. P. Martial de Salviac, Missionnaire (de l'Ordre des FF. MM. Capucins). Ouvrage Enrichi de Gravures et d'une Carte Geographique. Cahors: F. Plantade, 1900 Contemporary binder's calf backed marbled boards with marbled end-papers, Roy.4to. xx,424pp frontispiece from a drawing and 26 half-tone plates, 25 text-illustrations, (the frontispiece drawing is repeated on page 247).  
A presentation copy from the author with the neat ink-stamp of "Bibliothèque des F.F.M.M. Capucins de Toulouse" on the half-title and title page. The rare first edition. This copy was issued without the map, however a facsimile is present.  
A very nice copy of the first edition in a contemporary quarter calf. £ 200.00
398. MARTINI, Ferdinando. **Nell'Africa Italiana.** Impressioni e ricordi di Ferdinando Martini. Con 2 carte. Terza edizione. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1891 Contemporary half leather with marbled boards, cr.8vo. vii,291pp. 2 coloured lithographed folding maps, index.  
An appendix of 17 pages lists the various tribes of Eritrea with their population, residence, language, occupation, chiefs, and notes. A good geographical and ethnological work by Martini who later became the Governor of the colony. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, pages slightly browned and brittle, a good copy in a contemporary binding. [Fumagalli: App. 21] £ 100.00
399. MARX, Annegret. **Katalog der Äthiopienabteilung.** Sankt Augustin: Museum Haus Völker und Kulturen, Ethnologisches Museum, 2001 Wrpps, square 8vo. 222pp. 193 illustrations mostly in colour, maps, biblio.  
In German with an English summary. £ 25.00
400. MASSAJA, Guglielmo. **I miei trentacinque anni di missione nell'alta Etiopia.** Memorie storiche di Guglielmo Massaja, Cappuccino già Vicario Apostolico dei Galla, Cardinale del Titolo de S. Vitale. Illustrate da incisioni e carte geografiche. Roma: Tipografia Poliglotta, Milano: Tipografia S. Giuseppe, 1885 - 1889 Twelve volumes in six. Recent quarter morocco, small folio. (34cm.) 216,219,220,254,213,200,227,221,236,214,198,287pp. numerous illustrations, 2 folding maps.  
Guglielmo Massaja (1809-1889) went to Massaua and the Galla countries in 1846 as newly elected bishop for that region. Over the next thirty-five years he worked in Ethiopia mostly in the Oromo country. During his return to Italy in 1879 he lost all his notes and this monumental work is completely written from memory. [Fumagalli: 292] [Pankhurst: 38] - "contains much useful information, particularly for areas not otherwise described..." One of the most important 19th-century works on Ethiopia. COPAC records only the British Library copy, OCLC records only the New York Public Library copy. Occasional browning and spotting in volumes, a few short marginal tears to first few leaves in first volume, old library ink-stamps to lower blank margins of odd numbered volumes, a handsome set in recent black quarter morocco from the library of Humphrey Winterton with his bookplate. £ 3,500.00

401. MASSAJA, Gulielmus. **Lectiones Grammaticales pro Missionariis qui addiscere volunt Linguam Amaricam** seu Vulgarem Abyssiniae, nec non et Linguam Oromonicam seu Populorum Galla Nuncupatorum, auctore Rr. Dd. G. Massaja, ordinis minorum Cappuccinorum, Episcopo Cassiensi et Vicario Apostolico ad populos Galla. Parisiis: Excusum in Typographeo Imperiali, 1867 Black calf backed marbled boards with a recent re-back, with red leather label, 8vo. 3,xix,501pp.  
An excellent copy with a new black calf spine. [Fumagalli: 1145] [Leslau: 1182] £ 150.00
402. MATHEW, David. **Ethiopia: The Study of a Polity, 1540-1935.** London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1947 8vo. ix,254pp. 16 plates, endpaper maps, chipped dw.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with the original invoice inserted. £ 25.00
403. MATTEUCCI, Pellegrino. **In Abissinia.** Con 3 carte geografiche. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1880 Recent half morocco, Cr.8vo. vii,317pp. 4 folding maps (including an extra one from another work).  
Matteucci travelled widely in Anhara and Gojjam in 1878 - 1879. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in a recent maroon half morocco with original wrappers bound-in. £ 250.00
404. MAYDON, H. C. **Simien: Its Heights and Abysses.** A record of travel and sport in Abyssinia, with some account of the sacred city of Aksum and the ruins of Gondar. By Major H. C. Maydon (Late 12th Lancers and Egyptian Army). With numerous photographs and maps. London: H. F. & G. Witherby, 1925 8vo. 244pp. 23 illustrations on plates, 6 maps and plans (1 fold-out), appendix, index.  
The folding plan is a sketch of the N.E. face of the Simen Escarpment printed in brown on an ivory tissue paper 35 inches (90 cm.) long.  
Spine browned, a very nice copy in the publisher's olive green cloth. £ 375.00
405. MENDES, M. Maia. **Portugueses na Etiópia.** Honras e Sacrificios. Lisboa: I Congresso da Historia da Expansao Portuguesa no Mundo, 1938 Wrpps, Med.8vo. 38pp.  
The Winterton copy with bookplate, a very nice copy in the cream wrappers. £ 18.00
406. MERAHI, Kessis Kefyalew. **The contribution of the Orthodox Tewahedo Church to the Ethiopian civilization.** Addis Ababa: K. Merahi, 1999 Wrpps, 8vo. vi,170pp. numerous illustrations.  
An explanation of Ethiopian saints, with advise on making inks, parchments, etc. for religious books. £ 36.00
407. MERCER, Samuel. **The Ethiopic Text of the Book of Ecclesiastes.** Edited by Samuel A. B. Mercer. Oriental Research Series, 6. London: Luzac & Co., 1931 Med.8vo. xi,93pp. 4 plates, biblio., index. £ 100.00

408. MERLA, Giovanni ed Enzo Minuccci. **Missione Geologia nel Tigray, Volume Primo. La Serie dei Terreni.** Reale Accademia d'Italia, Centro Studi per l'Africa Orientale Italiana, 3. Roma: Reale Accademia d'Italia, 1938 Publisher's cloth backed boards, Roy.8vo. 363pp. numerous illustrations on 11 folding plates, 117 illustrations, 2 coloured folding maps, biblio.  
No further volumes in this series were produced. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's light brown cloth-backed boards. £ 75.00
409. MERLA, Giovanni et al. **A Geological map of Ethiopia and Somalia (1973) 1:2,000,000.** And Comment with a map of Major Landforms. Firenze: Consiglio Nazionale delle Ricerche Italy, 1973 Imp.4to. viii,95pp. 36 colour illustrations on 6 plates, 23 illustrations, maps and diagrams (1 coloured), 2 folding geological maps (one measuring 892 x 1223 mm.) in pocket of rear board, biblio.  
From the library of the Egyptologist David Dixon with his gilt initials to tail of spine, a very nice copy in a dark green buckram. £ 200.00
410. MEZGEBE, Alem. **The Hyena of Gedam Sefer.** London: BBC African Theatre, 1978 Loose leaf bound into a plain brown folder, folio. 21pp. Printed rectos only.  
The script of a play broadcast on Sunday the 17th of December 1978 concerning the Kebelle system in Ethiopia. A presentation copy from the author to Dr Bent Juel-Jensen. £ 90.00
411. MIRREH, Abdi Gaileh. **Die Sozialökonomischen Verhältnisse der Nomadischen Bevölkerung im Norden der Demokratischen Republik Somalia.** Veröff. des Museum für Völkerkunde zu Leipzig Heft 31.  
Berlin: Akademie-Verlag, 1978 Wrpps, Med.8vo.  
167pp. 52 illustrations on 28 plates, 22 text-illustrations, 4 maps, biblio., dw.  
A useful work on the culture and artifacts of the nomads of Northern Somalia. £ 18.00
412. **Missione Geologica dell'Azienda Generale Italiana Petroli (A.G.I.P.) nella Dancalia Meridionale e sugli Altipiani Hararini (1936-1938).** Volumes I, III and IV. Roma: Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, 1973, 1974, 1959 and 1973 Wrpps, Roy.8vo. In five parts.  
(1). Volume I, 1. Illustrazione Geologica. xxxv,241pp. 60 illustrations.  
(2). Volume I, 2. Atlante Geologico. 11 coloured folding maps in slipcase.  
(3). Volume III. Studi Petrografici. vii,303pp. plates and illustrations.  
(4). Volume IV. Documentazione Paleontologica. Parte Prima.  
263pp. numerous collotype plates.  
(5). Volume IV. Documentazione Paleontologica. Parte Seconda.  
547pp. numerous collotype plates.  
Volume II (not present here) entitled 'Misure astronomiche e geofisiche' was published in 1943. No further parts have been published.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice set in the publisher's wrappers. £ 120.00

413. MITTELHOLZER, Walter. **Abessinien-Flug.** Mit dem dreimotorigen Fokker an den Hof des Negus Negesti. Mit einen Vorwort von Bundespräsident Pilet-Golaz. 151 Abbildungen, eine Karte und 2 Faksimile-Schreiben in amharischer Sprache. Zurich: Verlag A. G. Schweizer Aero-Revue, 1934 8vo. 95pp. 151 plates, 4 pages of facsimiles, map.  
The Winterton copy with bookplate, spine faded, a very nice copy in the purple cloth. £ 40.00
414. MITTWOCH, Eugen. **Die amharische Version der Soirées de Carthage.** Two offprints from "Mitteilungen des Seminars für Orientalische Sprachen zu Berlin, Jahrgang XXXII and XXXV, Abteilung II." Berlin: 1929 and 1932 Wrpps, Med.8vo. (1). 99-192pp. (2). 17-99pp.  
A very nice set in the publisher's green wrappers. £ 45.00
415. MIZZI, Angelo. **Malta e Abissinia.** Ragguagli sulla Missione Galla e Rapportistabilibili fra i due Paesi. Valletta: Tipografia del Malta, 1926 Wrpps, Cr.8vo. 72pp.  
Giving details of the country with suggestions as to Matlese emigration there. From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate and his invoice enclosed. £ 90.00
416. MOCKLER, Anthony. **Haile Selassie's War.** Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1984 8vo. xxiv,454pp. 10 maps, biblio., index, dw.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate and an invitation and correspondence from the author. £ 30.00
417. MOCKLER, Anthony. **Il mito dell'Impero.** Storia delle guerre italiane in Abissinia e in Etiopia. Milano: Rizzoli, 1977 8vo. 595pp. plates, biblio., index, dw.  
The Italian translation of 'The war of the Negus.'  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his original invoice enclosed. £ 25.00
418. MONDON-VIDAILHET, C. **Chronique de Theodoros II: Roi de Rois d'Ethiopie (1853-1868).** D'après un manuscrit original. Farnborough: Reprinted by Gregg International Publishers, 1971 The two volumes printed together. Cr.8vo. (1). Texte abyssin (amharique). vii,66pp. (2). Traduction. xv,96pp.  
Originally published in Paris in 1904. From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic signature. A very nice copy in the publisher's brown cloth. £ 36.00
419. MONFREID, Henry de. **Secrets of the Red Sea.** By Henry de Monfreid translated by Helen Buchanan Bell. London: Faber & Faber Limited, 1934 8vo. vii,317pp. frontispiece and 20 plates.  
[Pankhurst: 140.] "There are passages on Jibuti, the arms trade and the "pearl island" of Dahlak. A very nice copy in the publisher's mauve cloth. £ 75.00

420. MONFRIED, Henry de. **Le Drame Éthiopien.** Paris: Bernard Grasset, 1935  
Recent cloth, Cr.8vo. 247pp. 58 illustrations on plates, maps.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in a binder's blue cloth.  
"Some interesting photographs." - [Pankhurst: 198]. £ 40.00
421. MONFRIED, Henry de. **Le Roi des Abeilles.** Roman. Paris: Gallimard, 1937  
Wrpps, Cr.8vo. 290pp. 39 illustrations from photographs.  
The Winterton copy with bookplate, a very nice copy in the cream wrappers. £ 25.00
422. MONFRIED, Henry de. **Ménélik tel qu'il fut.** Paris: Bernard Grasset, 1954  
Wrpps, Cr.8vo. 255pp. 16 plates, map.  
The Winterton copy with bookplate, pages browned, a very nice copy. £ 30.00
423. MONFRIED, Henry de. **Vers les Terres Hostiles de l'Éthiopie.** Paris: Bernard Grasset, 14e Edition, 1933 Wrpps, Cr.8vo. 264pp. 69 plates, map.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, pages uniformly browned,  
a very nice copy in the publisher's wrappers. [Pankhurst: 185] £ 30.00
424. MONTANDON, George. **Au Pays Ghimirra.** Récit mon voyage à travers le Massif éthiopien, (1909 - 1911). Neuchatel: (Bulletin de la Société Neuchateloise de Géographie, Tome XXII,) Imprimerie Attinger Frères, 1913 Med.8vo.  
424pp. 14 plates and maps, (several folding and 5 in colour), 202 illustrations.  
An important geographical and ethnographical account of the South-western Ethiopia with many good illustrations of objects, material culture, etc. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a signed presentation copy from the author to a fellow explorer, a very nice copy in the original black cloth with red lettering and decoration. £ 250.00
425. MONTANDON, George. **Au Pays Ghimirra.** Récit mon voyage à travers le Massif éthiopien, (1909 - 1911). Neuchatel: (Bulletin de la Société Neuchateloise de Géographie, Tome XXII,) Imprimerie Attinger Frères, 1913 Wrpps, Med.8vo.  
Another nice copy in black wrappers with red lettering and decoration. £ 200.00
426. MOONEY, Henry. **An Account of two Journeys to the Araenna Mountains in Bale Province** (South East Ethiopia), 1958 and 1959-60. A paper in "Proceedings of the Linnean Society of London, Vol. 174, Part 2." London: Linnean Society, 1963  
Wrpps, Roy.8vo. 125-132pp. 6 plates, 2 maps, biblio.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate. £ 18.00
427. MORENO, Martino Mario. **Cent Fables Amhariques.** Mises en écrit par Le Dabtara Kenfé. Traduites et annotées par Martino Mario Moreno. Cahiers de la Société Asiatique, XI. Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, 1947. Wrpps, Med.8vo. 151pp.  
The fables are printed in Amharic with a French translation. £ 50.00

428. MORIE, L.-J. **Histoire de l'Éthiopie (Nubie et Abyssinie).** Depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à nos jours. In two volumes. Paris: Augustin Challamel, [Les Civilisations Africaines], 1904 Cr.8vo.  
 (1). Tome Ier. La Nubie (Éthiopie Ancienne). 494pp. + errata page.  
 (2). Tome II. L'Abyssinie (Éthiopie Moderne) avec un appendice diplomatique. 510pp. + 3 pages of errata, appendix.  
 The Winterton copy with his bookplate, spines slightly darkened, a very nice set in the publisher's grey cloth. £ 60.00
429. MOSLEY, Leonard. **Haile Selassie: The Conquering Lion.** London: Wiedenfeld & Nicolson, 1964 8vo. 306pp. plates, biblio., index.  
 From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate. £ 15.00
430. MUHLEN, Leo von zur. **Im Banne des Athiopischen Hochlandes.** Zweite erweiterte Auflage. Berlin-Schöneberg: Peter J. Oestergaard, 1935 8vo. 352pp. plates, biblio.  
 The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's maroon calf backed decorated cloth. £ 25.00
431. MULLER, D. H. **Epigraphische Denkmäler aus Abessinien nach abklatschen von J. Theodore Bent Esq.** Von Prof. Dr. D. H. Müller. Mit vier Lichtdrucktafeln und einer Schrifttafel. Denkschriften der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien Band XLIII, III. Wien: Alfred Hölder, 1894 Contemporary cloth backed boards, Med.4to. ii,82pp. 4 collotype plates and 1 engraved plate.  
 The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a nice copy in a contemporary black cloth backed boards. [Leslau: 396] £ 75.00
432. MULLER, Max. **Athiopien.** Von Prof. Dr. W. Max Müller. Der alte Orient, Jahrgang 6, Heft 2. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1904 Wrpps, 8vo. 32pp. £ 15.00
433. MUNRO-HAY, S. C. **Excavation at Aksum.** An account of research at the ancient Ethiopian capital directed in 1972-4 by the late Dr Neville Chittick. London: Memoirs of the British Institute in East Africa Number 10, 1989 Med.4to. xvi,359pp. numerous plates and figures, biblio., index, dw.  
 The Winterton copy with bookplate, a very nice copy in the dark green cloth. £ 40.00
434. MÜNZENBERGER, E. F. A. **Abessinien und seine Bedeutung für unsere Zeit.** Aus dem Nachlasse von E. F. A. Münzenberger, Geistl. Rath und Stadtpsarrer von Frankfurt a. M., herausgegeben von Joseph Spillmann S.J. Mit 38 Abbildungen und einer Karte. Freiburg im Breisgau: Herder'sche Verlagshandlung, 1892 Med.8vo. xii,161pp.+2pp. (advertisements), double-page frontispiece and 37 plates and illustrations, (5 double-page), coloured double-page map, index.  
 The Winterton copy with bookplate, slight damage to inner margin of pages 53/54 caused by old adhesive tape repair, a very nice copy in the illustrated cream cloth. £ 125.00

435. MÜNZENBERGER, E. F. A. **Abessinien und seine Bedeutung für unsere Zeit.** Freiburg im Breisgau: Herder'sche Verlagshandlung, 1892 Med.8vo.  
Another copy, in the publisher's decorated cloth covers, this has suffered damage due to damp along the lower margin, (generally not affecting the text), the title page has been repaired, and the book rebound and recased. £ 90.00
436. MURPHY, Dervla. **In Ethiopia with a Mule.** London: John Murray, 1968 8vo. xii,281pp. 14 plates, map, biblio., index, dw.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen, a very nice copy of the first edition. £ 40.00
437. MYATT, Frederick. **The March to Magdala: The Abyssinian War of 1868.** London: Leo Cooper, 1970 8vo.  
206pp. 27 illustrations on plates, 2 maps, appendices, biblio., index, dw  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his original invoice enclosed. £ 30.00
438. NAGEL, Peter. **Nubica et Aethiopica IV/V.** Internationales Jahrbuch für koptische, merotisch-nubische, äthiopische und verwandte Studien. Herausgegeben von Peter Nagel und Piotr O. Scholz. Warsawa: Zas Pan, 1999 Roy.8vo.  
xvi,647pp. numerous illustrations (some colour), maps, biblio.  
Containing 24 papers on Ethiopian and related subjects in English, German and French. From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate. £ 150.00
439. NELSON, Kathleen. **John Melly of Ethiopia.** Edited by Kathleen Nelson and Alan Sullivan. London: Faber & Faber, Limited, 1937 8vo.  
284pp. 16 plates and illustrations, map.  
John Melly was the leader of the first British Red Cross unit in the Abyssinian war with Italy. He was killed during a riot in Addis Ababa. With four contemporary news-paper cuttings about Melly including 'The Times' obituary, covers slightly rubbed and marked, a good copy in the publisher's light-blue cloth. £ 25.00
440. NELSON, Kathleen & Alan Sullivan (eds.). **John Melly of Ethiopia.** London: Faber & Faber 1936, 1937 Cr.8vo. 285pp. 16 plates, map, dw.  
The second edition, John Melly was a missionary who organized the British Ambulance Service in Ethiopia during the 1936 war. £ 25.00
441. NESBITT, L. M. **Desert and Forest: the Exploration of Abyssinian Danakil.** London: The Odyssey Library, Jonathan Cape 1934, Third impression, 1937 small 8vo. 449pp. frontispiece and 20 illustrations on plates, coloured folding lithographed map, index.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate, a nice copy in the publisher's blue cloth. £ 25.00

442. NEUGEBAUER, Otto. **Ethiopic Astronomy and Computus.**  
Wien: Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1979  
Wrpps, Med.8vo. 263pp. 4 plates, biblio., index. £ 25.00
443. NEUGEBAUER, Otto. **The 'Astronomical' Chapters of the Ethiopic book of Enoch (72 to 82).** Translation and commentary by Otto Neugebauer. With additional notes on the Aramaic Fragments by Matthew Black. Kobenhavn: Munksgaard, 1981 Wrpps, Roy.8vo. 42pp. illustrations, index.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with a presentation card enclosed. £ 60.00
444. NEWMAN, E. W. Polson. **The New Abyssinia.** By Major E. W. Polson Newman. London: Rich & Cowan, Ltd, 1938 8vo. 283pp. plates, folding map.  
"This book is the description of a three months' journey made by my wife and myself through all the East African territories now under Italian rule,..." Spine slightly faded, covers a little rubbed, a very nice copy in the publisher's light blue cloth. £ 45.00
445. NICHOLL, Charles. **Somebody Else: Arthur Rimbaud in Africa, 1880-91.** London: Jonathan Cape, 1997 Roy.8vo. xv,335pp. plates, map, index, dw.  
The biography of the French poet who moved to the Ethiopian region in 1880 to trade and run guns to Ethiopia. From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with a copy of Nicholl's 'Diary' on Ethiopia from the 'London Review of Books' March 2000 and a letter and a postcard to Dr Juel-Jensen. £ 30.00
446. NICHOLLS, C. S. **The Swahili Coast.** Politics, Diplomacy and Trade on the East African Littoral 1798-1856. New York: Africana Publishing Corporation, 1971 8vo. 419pp. 6 maps, biblio., index, dw. £ 40.00
447. NICOL, Clive. **From the Roof of Africa.** London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1972 Med.8vo. ix,362pp. plates.  
The author was involved in the Simen Mountains National Park.  
A very nice copy in the publisher's dark green rexine. £ 25.00
448. NOMACHI, Kazuyoshi. **Bless Ethiopia.** Photography by Kazuyoshi Nomachi, introduction by Richard Pankhurst. Hong Kong: Odyssey Publications, 1998 Square 4to. 203pp. 160 colour plates, map, dw.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's cloth with the dustwrapper. £ 25.00
449. NORDEN, Hermann. **Le dernier empire africain en Abyssinie.** Relation d'un voyage de la Mer Rouge au Soudan. Traduit de l'anglais par G. Léon. Paris: Payot, 1930 Wrpps, 8vo. 191pp. 28 illustrations, map.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with an invoice enclosed, wrappers lightly rubbed, a good copy in the publisher's green wrappers. £ 20.00



450. NOSSEIR, Abdul-Halim Elias. **Ityopya, Les Richesses de l'Éthiopie.** Par Dr. Abdul-Halim Elias Nosseir. Nancy: Imprimerie Berger-Levrault, 1928 Wrpps, Med.8vo. xxiv,272pp. 5 plates, 3 maps, (1 folding), biblio.  
The author, an Egyptian writes about the present circumstances of Ethiopia and relationships with Britain, France and Italy. Not listed in COPAC, OCLC lists just the American University in Cairo copy. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, with a presentation inscription from the author in Arabic on the half-title, a very nice copy in the publisher's light brown wrappers. £ 100.00
451. OFOSU-APPIAH, L. H. (Ed.). **Dictionary of African Biography.** Volume One: Ethiopia - Ghana. The Encyclopaedia Africana. (In 20 Volumes). New York: Reference Publications Inc., 1977 4to. 367pp. illustrations and maps, index, dw.  
"A total of 146 Ethiopian and 138 Ghanaian biographies...". Only the first two volumes in this series were published. A very nice copy in the publisher's dust-wrapper. £ 90.00
452. ORLÉANS, Prince Henri d'. **Une Visite à l'Empereur Ménélick.** Notes et impressions de route, avec nombreuses photogravures inédites.  
Paris: Librairie Dentu, 1899 Contemporary quarter morocco, small 8vo. iv,264pp. 96 plates and illustrations.  
The account of the 1897 French mission to Abyssinia. [Pankhurst: 93]  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in a contemporary maroon quarter morocco with marbled boards and endpapers. £ 150.00
453. ORPEN, Neil. **East African and Abyssinian Campaigns.** South African Forces, World War II, Volume I. Cape Town, Johannesburg: Purnell, 1968 Roy.8vo. xiv,390pp. plates, 20 maps ( 2 coloured folding), biblio., index, chipped dw.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with a copy of his invoice enclosed. £ 40.00
454. OWEN, Roderic. **Roddy Owen's Africa.** A journey by Land-Rover across the seventy-year gap between a pioneer in Africa and his great-nephew. Abingdon: Marcham Manor Press, 1967 8vo. 234pp. 5 plates, chipped dw.  
Dr. Juel-Jensen's copy with his signature and some critical marginalia by him.  
A very nice copy in the publisher's black cloth. £ 25.00
455. PAICE, Edward. **Guide to Eritrea.** Chalfont St.Peter: Bradt 1994, Second edition, 1996 Wrpps, Med.8vo. ix,182pp. plates, maps, biblio., index.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his original invoice inserted. £ 18.00
456. PAIS, Pêro. **História da Etiópia.** Reprodução do Códice coevo inédito da Biblioteca Publica de Braga. Com uma introdução por Elaine Sanceau, Nota Bio-bibliográfica por Alberto Feio, Leitura Paleográfica de Lopes Teixeira. In three volumes. Biblioteca Histórica Série Ultramarina, No. V. Porto: Livraria Civilização Editora, 1945 - 1946 Contemporary full calf with original wrappers bound-in, 8vo. (1). xxxvi,291pp. (2). 419pp. (3). 302pp. index, corrigenda.

Pero Pais (or Pedro Paez) was a Spanish Jesuit missionary who went to Ethiopia in the 1600's, he died in 1622. He was the most successful of the Jesuits who went there and wrote a great deal about the country and people. Not much was published at the time although his works were much used by Manoel de Almeida and Balthasar Telles in their histories. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in a contemporary full calf with contrasting labels and original wrappers bound-in. £ 250.00

457. PAIS, Pêro. **História da Etiópia.** Reprodução do Códice coevo inédito da Biblioteca Publica de Braga. Com uma introdução por Elaine Sanceau, Nota Bio-bibliográfica por Alberto Feio, Leitura Paleográfica de Lopes Teixeira. In two volumes. Biblioteca Histórica Série Ultramarina, No. V. Porto: Livraria Civilização Editora, 1945 Contemporary cloth, 8vo. (1). xxxvi, 291pp. (2). 419pp.

From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his original invoice enclosed, a further volume was published in 1946, sellotape removal marks to bases of spines, a very nice copy in a contemporary pink cloth. £ 125.00

458. PAKENHAM, Thomas. **The Mountains of Rasselas: An Ethiopian Adventure.** London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1959 8vo. 192pp. plates and illustrations, maps, dw.

From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with a newspaper cutting from the "Times". £ 25.00

459. PAKENHAM, Thomas. **The Mountains of Rasselas.** An Ethiopian Adventure. London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1998 176pp. numerous colour and monochrome illustrations, map, dw.

First published in 1959 after the author's travels in 1955, this edition was rewritten after a journey in 1998 retracing his earlier steps. From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his original invoice inserted as well as a two-page A4 copy of a letter from him to Thomas Pakenham, a very nice copy in the publisher's dark blue cloth with the dustwrapper. [Pankhurst: 215 for the 1959 edition.] £ 36.00

460. PAKENHAM, Thomas. **The Mountains of Rasselas.** An Ethiopian Adventure. London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1998

Another copy from the Winterton collection with his bookplate. £ 25.00

461. PALMER, F. R. **The Morphology of the Tigre Noun.** London Oriental Series, volume 13. London: Oxford University Press, 1962 8vo. xi, 96pp. dw.

From the OUP Printer's Library with their bookplate. £ 25.00

462. PANKHURST, E. Sylvia and Richard. **Ethiopia and Eritrea.** The Last Phase of the Reunion Struggle 1941-1952. With a foreword by Lady Pethick Lawrence of Peaslake. Woodford Green: Lalibela House, 1953 8vo. 360pp. frontispiece and 52 plates, 4 text illustrations, appendix, index.

The Winterton copy with his bookplate, covers slightly marked, spine dulled, a very nice copy in the publisher's red cloth. £ 50.00

463. PANKHURST, Richard. **"Fear God, honour the King":** The use of biblical allusion in Ethiopian historical literature, Part II. East Lansing: Michigan State University, offprint from Northeast African Studies, Volume 9, Number 1, 1987 Stapled as issued, 8vo. 25-88pp. biblio.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen signed "With best wishes RP". £ 10.00
464. PANKHURST, Richard. **A Preliminary History of Ethiopian Measures, Weights, and Values (Part 1).** Addis Ababa: Reprinted from the Journal of Ethiopian Studies, Vol. VII, No. 1, 1969 Wrpps, Med.8vo. 31-54pp. £ 12.00
465. PANKHURST, Richard. **A Social History of Ethiopia.** The Northern and Central Highlands from Early Medieval Times to the Rise of Emperor Téwodros II. Addis Ababa: Addis Ababa University, Institute of Ethiopian Studies, 1990 Wrpps, Med.8vo. xii,371pp. illustrations, biblio., index.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with a receipt for his membership of the Society of Friends of the Institute of Ethiopian Studies and a letter from the author on Addis Ababa University notepaper. £ 30.00
466. PANKHURST, Richard. **An Introduction to the Economic History of Ethiopia** from Early Times to 1800. London: Lalibela House, 1961 xvii,454pp. frontispiece and 16 plates, text-illustrations, biblio., index, dw.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate, as well as three letters concerning Ethiopia from the author to him, a very nice copy in the publisher's cloth with the dustwrapper. £ 75.00
467. PANKHURST, Richard. **An Introduction to the Economic History of Ethiopia** from Early Times to 1800. London: Lalibela House, 1961 xvii,454pp. frontispiece and 16 plates, text-illustrations, biblio., index, dw.  
The Winterton copy with bookplate, a very nice copy with the dustwrapper. £ 40.00
468. PANKHURST, Richard. **An Introduction to the Medical History of Ethiopia.** With a Postscript by Asrat Waldeyes. Trenton, N.J: The Red Sea Press, Inc., 1990 Wrpps, 8vo. 288pp. biblio., index.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with a presentation inscription from the author. £ 30.00
469. PANKHURST, Richard. **History of Ethiopian towns from the Middle Ages to the early nineteenth century.** Äthiopistische Forschungen Band 8. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner Verlag, 1985 Roy.8vo. 343pp. folding map, index.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his original invoice enclosed.  
A very nice copy in the publisher's maroon cloth. £ 40.00

470. PANKHURST, Richard. **Tax Records and Inventories of Emperor Téwodros of Ethiopia (1855-1868).** Edited and translated by Richard Pankhurst in collaboration with Germa-Selassie Asfaw. London: SOAS, 1978  
Wrpps, 8vo. ix,173pp. plates, map, biblio.  
From the library of the Ethiopic scholar Professor Stefan Strelcyn with his stamp to the title page, the Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's yellow wrappers. £ 25.00
471. PANKHURST, Richard. **The Economic History of Ethiopia, 1800 - 1935.** Addis Ababa: Haile Sellassie I University Press, 1968 Med.8vo. vii,772pp. frontispiece and 32 plates, numerous illustrations and maps, biblio., index, chipped dw.  
An important work on the history of Ethiopia. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's maroon cloth with the dustwrapper. £ 40.00
472. PANKHURST, Richard. **The Ethiopian Borderlands.** Essays in Regional History from Ancient Times to the End of the 18th Century. Lawrenceville, N.J.: Red Sea Press, 1997 Wrpps, 8vo. xii,489pp. illustrations and maps, biblio., index. £ 25.00
473. PANKHURST, Richard. **The Ethiopians.** The Peoples of Africa. Oxford: Blackwell Publishers, 1998 Med.8vo. xiv,299pp. 25 plates, biblio., index, dw.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen containing copies of his correspondence with Dr Munro-Hay concerning this book. £ 40.00
474. PANKHURST, Richard. **The History of Famine and Epidemics in Ethiopia prior to the twentieth century.** Addis Ababa: Relief and Rehabilitation Commission, 1985 Wrpps, 8vo. 120pp. Illustrations by Admassu Mamo. £ 40.00
475. PANKHURST, Richard. **Travellers in Ethiopia.** Edited by Richard Pankhurst. A Three Crowns book. Oxford University Press: London, 1965  
Wrpps, small 8vo. vii,147pp. 8 plates, several maps.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate. £ 25.00
476. PANKHURST, Richard & Leila Ingrams. **Ethiopia Engraved.** An Illustrated Catalogue of Engravings by Foreign Travellers from 1681 to 1900. London and New York: Keegan Paul International, 1988 4to. 214pp. illustrations, index, dw.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy. £ 60.00
477. PANKHURST, Richard K. P. (Ed.). **The Ethiopian Royal Chronicles.** Addis Ababa: Oxford University Press, 1967 Binder's dark blue buckram with the original wrappers bound in, Cr.8vo. xvii,210pp. 12 plates, 2 maps, biblio.  
From the library of Ricardo A. Caminos and bearing his stamp.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate. £ 50.00

478. PARKYNS, Mansfield. **Life in Abyssinia:** being notes collected during Three Years' Residence and Travels in that Country. In two volumes. London: John Murray, 1853 8vo. xv,425pp. and iv,432pp. 18 plates, 13 text-illustrations, folding map with author's route coloured in red.  
One of the important nineteenth century English travellers in Ethiopia, Parkyns spent three years between 1843 and 1846 in the north of that country. With excellent descriptions of the country, people, manners and customs, etc. "Personally acquainted with Dajazmach Webé, the ruler of Tegré, and other prominent Tegréan nobles whom he portrays, he provides us with a history of Tegré seen from the inside" - [Pankhurst: 31]. Head and tail of spine lightly rubbed, a very good copy with the armorial bookplate of Gladwyn Turbutt in the publisher's gilt decorated dark blue cloth. £ 375.00
479. PARKYNS, Mansfield. **Life in Abyssinia:** being notes collected during Three Years' Residence and Travels in that Country. In two volumes. London: John Murray, 1853 Contemporary half calf with marbled boards, 8vo.  
Another set, spine and boards slightly rubbed, a very good copy with the bookplate of Francis Robert Davies. £ 350.00
480. PARKYNS, Mansfield. **Life in Abyssinia:** being notes collected during Three Years' Residence and Travels in that Country. In two volumes. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1854 Small 8vo. 350pp. and 355pp. 13 plates and illustrations.  
Another set, the first American edition published a year after the London first edition. Small piece missing from head of spine of volume I, scattered spotting throughout, a very nice set in the publisher's dark green blindstamped cloth. £ 150.00
481. PARKYNS, Mansfield. **Life in Abyssinia:** Being notes collected during three years' residence and travels in that country. Second edition, with a new introduction. Map and illustrations. London: John Murray, 1868 Cr.8vo. xxviii,446pp. 30 illustrations, folding map. Spine faded and rubbed. £ 100.00
482. PAULITSCHKE, Dr. Philipp. **Die Geographische Erforschung der Adal-Länder und Harar's in Ost-Afrika.** Mit rücksicht auf die expedition des Dr. Med. Dominik Kammel, Edlen von Hardegger. Zweite ausgabe. Leipzig: Verlag von Eduard Baldamus, 1888 Wrpps, 4to. v,109pp. biblio.  
Wrappers chipped, a nice copy in the publisher's grey wrappers. £ 50.00
483. PAULITSCHKE, Philipp. **Beiträge zur Ethnographie und Anthropologie der Somâl, Galla und Hararî.** Dr. D. Kammel von Hardeggers Expedition in Ost-Afrika. Mit 40 Lichtdruckbilbern, 4 Textillustrationen und einer Karte. Leipzig: Verlag von Paul Froberg, 1886 Cr. folio. [38 x 30 cm.] viii,106pp. 40 collotype plates, 4 text illustrations (2 showing tattooing designs), coloured ethnographic map, appendix.  
With the fine photographic plates showing portraits and group scenes. Carefully sewn replacing the original metal staples, with new matching endpapers, the text pages as yet unopened, a particularly pleasant copy in the publisher's brown cloth backed printed boards. £ 3,000.00

484. PAULITSCHKE, Philipp. **Ethnographie Nordost-Afrikas.** Die Materielle Cultur der Danâkil, Galla und Somâl. Von Dr. Philipp Paulitschke, Kaiserlichem rathe, k.k. Professor, Privatdocenten an der Universität in Wien. Mit 25 Tafeln (über 100 Abbildungen) und 1 Karte. Berlin: Geographische Verlagshandlung Dietrich Reimer, Inhaber: Hoefer & Vohsen, 1893  
 Publisher's cloth backed printed boards, 4to. xvi,338pp. 25 plates, large coloured lithographed folding ethnic map with three inset maps, biblio.  
 The plates are of excellent quality and show portraits and groups reproduced from photographs and ethnographic objects reproduced from drawings. The spine has been carefully rebaked in a dark green cloth with a red leather label, an excellent copy in the publisher's cloth backed printed boards. [Kainbacher I: 104]. £ 950.00
485. PEARCE, Ivy. **Letters of Health.** Addis Ababa, Oxford University Press, 1972  
 Wrpps, 8vo. xi,130pp. illustrations, biblio.  
 "In the form of a series of letters exchanged between the author and her former students, this book discusses the major health problems of Ethiopia." A very nice copy in the publisher's orange wrappers. From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with a long 2 page letter and a Christmas card from the author discussing the situation in Ethiopia in 1985 and a copy of a letter from Dr Juel-Jensen on the same theme. £ 40.00
486. PELLEGRINETTI, G. Alfonso. **Le Memorie di Carlo Piaggia.** A Cura de G. Alfonso Pellegrinetti. Firenze: Vallecchi Editore, 1941 8vo.  
 506pp. 65 plates and maps (several folding), folding map, biblio., index.  
 A biography of the Italian explorer who travelled extensively in Ethiopia, the Sudan, and Uganda between 1856 and 1882. In 1863 he spent the next twenty-six months living with the Niam-Niam and in 1876 was Gessi's companion exploring between the Lakes Albert and Victoria. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's light green cloth. £ 150.00
487. PEREIRA, F. M. Esteves. **Chronica de Susenyos, Rei de Ethiopia.** Destinado á X Sessao do Congresso Internacional dos Orientalistas. Sociedade de Geographia de Lisboa. Lisboa: Imprensa Nacional, 1892, 1900. Two volumes in three.  
 Recent binder's buckram with copious interleaving, Roy.8vo.  
 (1). Tomo I. Texto Ethiopico. xlvipp. with numerous pages of Ethiopic text, biblio.  
 (2). Tomo II. Traducçao e Notas. vii,259pp.  
 (3). Notas. 261-663pp. index.  
 The interleaving has been done to protect the original paper, now browned at preliminaries and slightly brittle, several preliminary pages have paper repairs. COPAC lists two copies. From the library of Ricardo A. Caminos and bearing his stamp. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in a binder's dark blue buckram. £ 200.00
488. PERHAM, Margery. **The Government of Ethiopia.** London: Faber and Faber Limited, 1948 8vo. xxiii,481pp. 3 maps, (2 coloured and folding), folding genealogy of the Royal house, appendix, biblio., index, dw. £ 40.00

489. PHILLIPSON, David W. **Ancient Ethiopia, Aksum: Its Antecedents and Successors.** London: British Museum Press, 1998 Med.8vo. 176pp. 14 colour and 60 monochrome illustrations, biblio., index, dw.  
The Winterton copy with bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's black cloth. £ 20.00
490. PHOTOGRAPHS. **Photograph Album: Abyssinian War in Eritrea.** An oblong 4to. photograph album compiled by Corporal Walter Ward of the Royal Army Service Corps. There are 280 mounted and loose photographs mostly 9 x 6½ cm. in size.  
There are views of Asmara, pictures of structures and views on the road to Massawa, views in Massawa, groups of soldiers, etc. taken after the surrender of the Italians. Many of the photographs have been captioned in manuscript underneath the image, however this has been obliterated by the military censor, a Captain who has signed the album at the front on 17.7.43. As these images are all captioned on the reverse this would seem slightly superfluous. Both album and photographs are in good condition, the album bound in a blue-grey cloth. £ 300.00
491. **Piccola Guida del Museo dell'Africa Italiana.** Roma: Tusculum, nd. (circa 1950) Wrpps, 8vo. 27pp. £ 18.00
492. PIRAJNO, Alberto Denti di. **A Cure for Serpents: a Doctor in Africa.** Translated by Kathleen Naylor. London: Andre Deutsch, 1955 8vo. 263pp. 8 plates, map, index, chipped dw.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with a newspaper review inserted. £ 20.00
493. PITMAN, E. R. **Lady Missionaries in Foreign Lands.** By Mrs. E. R. Pitman. London: S. A. Partridge & Co., nd. (1889) Cr.8vo. xii,13-160pp. frontispiece and numerous illustrations.  
The stories of Mrs. Ann H. Judson in Burmah; Mrs. Johnson in the West Indies; Mrs. Gobat in Abyssinia and Jerusalem; Mrs. Wilkinson in Zululand; and Mrs. Cargill in the Friendly Islands and Fiji. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's decorated blue cloth. £ 36.00
494. PITTARD, Eugène. **Les Arts Populaires de l'Afrique quelques Peintures d'Abyssinie.** Extrait: Archives Suisses d'Anthropologie Générale, Tome V, No.1. (1928-1929). Publiées par L'Institut Suisse D'Anthropologie Générale. (Anthropologie, Archeologie, Ethnographie). Genève: Albert Kundig, 1928 Wrpps, Roy.8vo. 87-103pp. 8 text illustrations. £ 15.00
495. PLANT, Ruth. **Architecture of the Tigre, Ethiopia.** Worcester: Ravens Educational and Development Services, 1985 Cr.4to. v,230pp. numerous illustrations from photographs and drawings, 3 maps, biblio., index, dw.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's red cloth. £ 60.00

496. **PLOWDEN, Walter Chichele. *Travels in Abyssinia and the Galla country.*** With an account of a mission to Ras Ali in 1848. From the mss. of the late Walter Chichele Plowden, Her Britannic Majesty's Consul in Abyssinia. Edited by his brother, Trevor Chichele Plowden. London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1868 8vo. [iii]-xv, 485pp. + 24 pages of publisher's advertisements, 2 folding maps, glossary. Plowden became British Consul in 1848 and befriended Ras Ali and Emperor Tewodros; he was killed in 1860 while fighting with a rebel chief. Head of spine a little frayed, spine slightly faded, hinges weak, a very nice copy in the publisher's maroon cloth. [Pankhurst: 32] £ 600.00
497. **PLOWDEN, Walter Chichele. *Travels in Abyssinia and the Galla country,*** with an account of a mission to Ras Ali in 1848. Farnborough: Gregg International Publishers, 1972 8vo. xvi, 485pp. 2 maps, index. The 1972 reprint of the 1868 original edition. From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate and his signature in Amharic, a very nice copy in the publisher's brown cloth. £ 50.00
498. [PONCET, Charles Jacques]. ***Voyage to Aethiopia.*** Made in the years 1698, 1699, and 1700. Describing particularly that Famous Empire; as also the Kingdoms of Dongola, Sennar, part of Egypt, etc. With The Natural History of those Parts. By Monsieur Poncet, M.D. Faithfully translated from the French Original. London: Printed for W. Lewis at the Dolphin next Tom's Coffee House in Russell Street, Covent Garden, 1709 Nineteenth century contemporary-style quarter calf, Cr.8vo. 9, 139pp. + 1 page of publisher's advertisements. Charles Jacques Poncet was a French physician who settled in Cairo where he worked as an apothecary. In 1698 he received a message to treat the Ethiopian Negus Iyusa I. The journey to Gondar by way of Old Dongola and Sennar took over a year. Poncet successfully treated the Emperor and returned to Egypt by way of Massawa in 1700. Top edge shaved rather fine, signature of the Swedish ethnographer Sture Lagercrantz to the endpaper and head of title, a very nice copy encased in a nineteenth century contemporary-style quarter calf with marbled boards and endpapers and a richly gilt spine. [Howego: P132] [Pankhurst: 8] £ 1,500.00
499. **PORTAL, Gerald H. *An Account of the English Mission to King Johannis of Abyssinia, in 1887.*** Privately printed. Winchester: Warren and Son, nd. (circa 1890). 8vo. 123pp. appendix. Pages rather foxed, covers slightly rubbed, a nice copy in the olive green cloth. £ 250.00
500. **Postcards.** Three pre-stamped postcards all bearing the head of Menelik II. The stamps are in denominations of 1, ½ and ¼ Guerch and coloured blue, red and green respectively. The cards feature an engraved border around the edges, dotted lines for the name and address, Amharic text and the Lion of Judah in the top right of the card. The verso is blank. The were presumably published in Addis Ababa around 1896. They are in good condition and unused. £ 45.00



501. POWELL-COTTON, P. H. G. **A Sporting Trip Through Abyssinia:** A narrative of a nine months' journey from the plains of Hawash to the snows of Simien, with a description of the game, from elephant to ibex, and notes on the manners and customs of the natives. London: Rowland Ward, 1902 Contemporary dark red half-morocco, 8vo. xxiii,531pp. + 12pp. publisher's catalogue, photogravure frontispiece, numerous plates and illustrations, appendices on Native troops, List of grains purchased at Adua market, Mammals by the Honourable Walter Rothschild, Bibliography of Abyssinian travels, Hints to Sportsmen, and Economic conditions; index.  
 "Powell-Cotton was a keen observer. He provides one of the best descriptions of Addis-Ababa at the turn of the century and makes perceptive notes on the diplomatic activities of the British, French, Italian and Russian envoys, and on the market, by then the largest in the country." - Pankhurst: 101]. The original folding map is not present but supplied in a coloured facsimile, covers slightly rubbed, a very nice copy. £ 300.00
502. POWNE, Michael. **Ethiopian Music: an Introduction.** A survey of ecclesiastical and secular Ethiopian music and instruments. London: Oxford University Press, 1968 8vo. xxiii,160pp. 11 plates, 5 figures, numerous musical examples, map, biblio., index, chipped dw.  
 From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his original invoice enclosed. £ 30.00
503. PRAETORIUS, F. **Grammatica aethiopica cum paradigmatis, literatura, chrestomathia, et glossario.** Scripsit Dr. F. Praetorius. Porta linguarum orientalium pars VII. Karlsruhe und Leipzig: H. Reuther, 1886 Contemporary half calf, Cr.8vo. x,153,65pp. biblio.  
 The half calf a little worn, with the bookplate of Rev. John Dobie, Professor of Hebrew and Oriental Languages at the University of Edinburgh; a very nice copy. £ 100.00
504. PRAETORIUS, Franz. **Die amharische sprache.** [Halle: Verlag der Buchhandlung des Waisenhauses, 1879] Leipzig: Zentralantiquariat der DDR, 1972 4to. xiii,523pp.  
 The reprint of the 1879 first edition, a very nice copy in the publisher's cream cloth. £ 30.00
505. PRAETORIUS, Franz. **Grammatik der Tigrinasprache in Abessinien** hauptsächlich in der gegend von Aksum und Adoa. Halle: Verlag der Buchhandlung des Waisenhauses, 1871 Recent half morocco, Med.8vo. viii,368pp. + 5pp.  
 Title page laid down on similar paper, the Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in a recent black half morocco binding.  
 [Black: 73] [Fumagalli: 1229] [Leslau: 436] £ 100.00
506. PRAETORIUS, Franz. **Grammatik der Tigrinasprache in Abessinien** hauptsächlich in der gegend von Aksum und Adoa. [Halle: Verlag der Buchhandlung des Waisenhauses, 1871] Leipzig: Zentralantiquariat der DDR, 1972 8vo. viii,368pp. + 5pp.  
 The reprint of the 1871 first edition. [Black: 73] [Fumagalli: 1229] [Leslau: 436] £ 30.00

507. PRASAD, Bisheshwar (Ed.). **East African campaign, 1940-41.** Official history of the Indian Armed Forces in the Second World War, 1939-45. General Editor: Bisheshwar Prasad. Calcutta: Combined Inter-services Historical Section, India & Pakistan; Distributors: Orient Longmans, 1963 8vo. xxiv,180pp. 48 illustrations, 20 maps (some colour), index, dw.  
There is some staining in the inner margins between the sections caused by the glue used in the binding, this seems common to the whole edition; else a very good copy. £ 65.00
508. PRATHER, Ray. **The king of kings of Ethiopia, Menelik II.** Nairobi: Kenya Literature Bureau, 1981 Wrpps, 8vo. xii,91pp. illustrations and maps, biblio. £ 12.00
509. PROUTY, Chris. **Empress Taytu and Menilik II: Ethiopia 1883-1910.** London: Ravens Educational & Development Services, Trenton: Red Sea Press, 1986 Wrpps, 8vo. xix,409pp. illustrations, map, genealogical table, biblio., index.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate. £ 75.00
510. **Psalterium Davidis Aethiopice.** Londini: Excusum A. J. & T. Clarke, St.John's Square; Impensis Sodalitii ob Biblias in Magna Britannia atque alibi Evulgandas Instituti, 1815 Contemporary calf, 4to. iii,169pp.  
Reprinted from Ludolf's 1701 edition. "Though an edition of Ludolf's text had been printed specially for introduction into Abyssinia, this Psalter, in an edition of 2000 copies published by the B.F.B.S. was one of the earliest books to circulate largely in that country." - [Darlow and Moule: 3574]. [Black: 40]. Apart from the half-title and title page the books is printed entirely in Ethiopian script. Spine and corners worn, no lettering to spine or boards, embossed (unrelated) design to both boards, some offsetting of text, a very good copy. This quarto edition is unusual, despite having identical wording and layout to the half title and title page, the layout of the text is different although the same font has been used. This version has 150 psalms while the 8vo. version has 151 psalms; the printer's colophon in this in Latin while that in the 8vo. is in English. The page count in Amharic is 171 however a printer's error has backed page 153 with page 156. Probably issued as a proof before the final run of the 8vo. edition. COPAC lists one copy of the larger format edition (Aberdeen) while OCLC lists only the 8vo. edition. £ 500.00
511. **Psalterium Davidis Aethiopice.** Londini: Excusum A. J. & T. Clarke, St.John's Square; Impensis Sodalitii ob Biblias in Magna Britannia atque alibi Evulgandas Instituti, 1815 Contemporary calf, 8vo. iii,192pp.  
Reprinted from Ludolf's 1701 edition. "Though an edition of Ludolf's text had been printed specially for introduction into Abyssinia, this Psalter, in an edition of 2000 copies published by the B.F.B.S. was one of the earliest books to circulate largely in that country." - [Darlow and Moule: 3574]. [Black: 40]. Apart from the half-title and title page the books is printed entirely in Ethiopian script. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, the spine rebaked in a matching calf with richly gilt spine and maroon label, title page spotted, occasional browning, old ink ownership stamp to final page, a very nice copy. £ 375.00

512. QUARANTA, Ferdinando. **Ethiopia, an Empire in the Making.** By Ferdinando Quaranta with a foreword by the Rt. Hon. Lord Hailey. London: P. S. King & Son, Ltd., 1939 8vo. xx,120pp. plates and illustrations, 2 folding maps, biblio., index.  
An ex-library copy with stamps, head of spine worn, a good copy. £ 20.00
513. RAFFRAY, Achille. **Abyssinie.** Afrique Orientale. Ouvrage enrichi d'une carte spéciale et de gravures sur bois dessinées par L. Breton d'après des aquarelles et des croquis de l'auteur. Paris: E. Plon, 1876 Quarter calf, Cr.8vo. xii,396pp. frontispiece and 9 plates, (4 folding), coloured folding map.  
Raffray was "Charge par le Ministere de l'Instruction publique d'une mission scientifique dans l'Afrique orientale", and travelled between the coast at Massaouah and Lake Tzana in the years 1873 to 1874. A presentation copy from the author to Monsieur Dourneux. Extremities a little rubbed, a very nice copy in a contemporary maroon quarter calf with marbled boards and endpapers. £ 150.00
514. RASMUSSEN, Joel. **Welcome to Ethiopia.** A Tourist Guide. Written and Edited by Joel Rasmusson. Maps by Carol Uhlenbroek. Addis Ababa, Ethiopia: An ETO Publication, Printed by Artistic Printers, nd. (circa 1970) Wrpps, 8vo. vii,213pp. + 24 pages of advertisements, 17 plates, 9 maps.  
Covers slightly rubbed, folding map of Addis loose in two sections, signed by the author on the title page, from the library of Dr. Juel-Jensen with a postcard of Gondar sent to him loosely inserted. £ 18.00
515. RECKENDORF, S. **Ueber den Werth der altäthiopischen Pentateuchübersetzung für die Reconstruction** der Septuaginta. Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der philosophischen Doctorwürde an der Universität Leipzig. Giessen: Druck von Wilhelm Keller, 1886 Wrpps, 8vo. 35pp. Wrappers a little worn. £ 50.00
516. REID, J. M. **Traveller Extraordinary: The Life of James Bruce of Kinnaird.** New York: Norton, 1968 8vo. 320pp. 16 plates, 3 maps, index, chipped dw. £ 18.00
517. REIN, G. K. **Der Weg durch Afrikas Hölle aus dem Reisetagebüchern von G. K. Rein.** Mit Bildern nach eigenen Aufnahmen. Bearbeitet von Steinhardt. Berlin: Globus, nd. (1936) Med.8vo. 207pp. numerous plates, map.  
Travels through the eastern area of Abyssinia in the provinces of Danakil, Aussa and Afar. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's decorated orange cloth. [Kainbacher, II: 202]. £ 36.00
518. REINISCH, Leo (Ed.). **Dr. A. W. Schleichers Somali-Texte.** Mit unterstützung der Kais. Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien. Herausgegeben von Leo Reinisch. Wien und Leipzig: Alfred Hölder, 1900 Wrpps, 8vo. xx,159pp.  
A fine unopened copy in the publisher's printed wrappers. £ 90.00

519. REINISCH, Leo. **Die Saho-Sprache.** Mit unterstützung der Kais. Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien. In two volumes.  
Wien: Alfred Hölder, 1889-1890 Wrpps, 8vo.  
(1). Erster Band. Texte Der Saho-Sprache. vi,315pp.  
(2). Zweiter Band. Worterbuch Der Saho-Sprache. viii,492pp.  
“Deals especially with the ‘Miniferi’ and ‘Rasamo’ (Dasamo) dialects.” From Bryan: Distribution of Semitic and Cushitic Languages of Africa.  
A fine unopened set in the publisher’s printed wrappers. £ 175.00
520. REINISCH, Leo (Ed.). **Gospel of Mark in the Bilin or Bogos Language.** Edited by Leo Reinisch. Vienna: Printed by Adolf Holzhausen for the British and Foreign Bible Society Depot, Vienna, 6 Elisabethstr., 1882 12mo. 79pp.  
The Gospel of St. Mark, translated by the monk Stefanos and printed in Ethiopic characters. Bogos is a tribe and a language spoken in Northern Ethiopia, close to Somalia. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher’s black cloth.  
[Darlow & Moule: 2174] Not in Black. [Fumagalli: 1399] £ 250.00
521. **Religiöse Kunst Äthiopiens / Religious Art in Ethiopia.** Stuttgart: Institut für Auslandsbeziehungen, 1973 Wrpps, Cr.8vo.  
324pp. 113 coloured and monochrome illustrations, biblio. £ 75.00
522. REMOND, Georges. **La Route de L’Abbaye Noir.** Souvenirs D’Abyssinie. Paris: les Éditions G. Crès et Cie, 1924 Recent quarter morocco, Cr.8vo. iv,333pp.  
[Pankhurst: 135] - “The author, a Frenchman, travelled from Jibuti to the Blue Nile in 1909-10 - the last years of the reign of Menilek.” The Winterton copy with bookplate, a very nice copy in a dark brown quarter morocco with marbled boards. £ 100.00
523. **Report of the United Nations Commission for Eritrea.** General Assembly. Reprinted with a preface by the Eritrean Liberation Front - The People’s Liberation Forces. Four volumes bound together, Med.8vo.  
(1). Report of the Four-Power Commission, 1948. xxxii,131pp.  
(2). Report of the United Nations Mission to Eritrea, 1950. x,255pp. 3 maps.  
(3). Periodical Report of the U.N. Delegate in Eritrea, 1951. xix,223pp.  
(4). Final Report of the U.N. Delegate in Eritrea, 1952. x,233pp.  
With the introduction written by Osman Saleh Sabbe. A very nice copy in the publisher’s blue cloth. OCLC reports only the Library of Congress copy. £ 90.00
524. REY, C. F. **In the Country of the Blue Nile.** With a foreword by Major-General Lord Edward Gleichen. London: Duckworth, 1927 8vo.  
296pp. 53 plates, 2 maps, appendix, index.  
Covers and spine a little rubbed, with a presentation inscription from the author and the bookplate of Ernest Testi. £ 50.00
525. REY, C. F. **The Real Abyssinia.** With illustrations and map. London: Seeley, Service & Co., Ltd., 1935 8vo. 291pp. 8 plates, folding map, appendix, index.

From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with a letter to him from Richard Pankhurst on the subject of Ethiopian references and thanking him for his kindness and his hospitality to 'Alula'. A very nice copy in the publisher's light brown cloth. £ 50.00

526. REY, C. F. **The Real Abyssinia.** With illustrations and map. London: Seeley, Service & Co., Ltd., 1935 8vo. 291pp. 8 plates, folding map, appendix, index.  
Covers rubbed, slight damage to map. £ 40.00

527. REY, Charles F. **The Romance of the Portuguese in Abyssinia:** An account of the adventurous journeys of the Portuguese to the Empire of Prester John; their assistance to Ethiopia in its struggle against Islam and their subsequent efforts to impose their own influence and religion, 1490 - 1633. London: H. F. & G. Witherby, 1929 8vo. 319pp. 16 plates, 2 folding maps, biblio., index.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his signature and original invoice inserted, spine slightly faded and marked, a very nice copy in the publisher's green cloth. £ 150.00

528. RICCI, Lanfranco (Intro.). **Pittura Etiopica Tradizionale.** Roma: Istituto Italo-Africano, 1989 4to. 165pp. 90 colour plates, appendix, dw.  
With parallel Italian and English text. "The Istituto Italo-Africano is pleased finally to present in print its collection of Ethiopian paintings,..." An interesting collection of paintings from late nineteenth century to the first half of the twentieth, many on Italo-Ethiopic subjects, often showing Europeans. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's brown cloth. £ 200.00

529. RICE, Esmé Ritchie. **Eclipse in Ethiopia and its Corona Glory.** Edited by Esmé Ritchie Rice. Foreword by Rowland V. Bingham. London: Marshall, Morgan & Scott 1937, Second (large) impression, 1938 Wrpps, Fcap.8vo. 125pp. frontispiece, map.  
"An account of the work of the Sudan Interior Mission as affected by the Italo-Ethiopian war." £ 25.00

530. RIVOYRE, Denis de. **Aux Pays du Soudan: Bogos, Mensah, Souakim.** Dessins de E. Martin-Chablis et Carte spéciale. Paris: Librairie Plon, E. Plon, Nourrit et Cie, Imprimeurs-Éditeurs, 1885 Contemporary black half morocco, Cr.8vo. iv,293pp. 8 plates, folding map.  
Travels in the Eastern Sudan, Eritrea, and Northern Abyssinia.  
Covers slightly scuffed. [Broc: 286, but not mentioning this work]. £ 125.00

531. ROBECCHI BRICCHETTI, Luigi. **Nel Paese degli Aromi.** Diario di una esplorazione nell'Africa Orientale da Obbia ad Alula. Con 165 illustrazioni, schizzi originali e 17 carte geografiche. Milano: L. F. Cogliati, 1903 Contemporary vellum, Cr.8vo. xvi,633pp. numerous plates and illustrations, 17 maps (1 coloured double-page), signed by the author on the verso of half-title.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in a contemporary full vellum binding with the original illustrated front wrapper bound in. £ 350.00

532. **ROBECCHI BRICCHETTI, Luigi. Somalia e Benadir.** Viaggio di esplorazione nell'Africa Orientale. Prima Traversata della Somalia compiuta per incarico della Società Geografica Italiana. Con 400 illustrazioni originale e carte geografiche e con molte note e appendici scientifiche. Milano: Carlo Aliprandi, Editore, 1899 Recent quarter cloth, Imp.8vo.  
xix,726pp. numerous plates, illustrations and maps, appendices.  
The author was the first European to cross the Somali Peninsular. Signed by the author on the verso of title, the Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in a recent cream cloth with leather label to spine. £ 375.00
533. **ROCHET, C. E. X. Voyage dans Le Royaume de Choa, I - II.**  
(1). Voyage sur la Côte Orientale de la Mer Rouge, dans le Pay d'Adel et le Royaume de Choa. Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 1841 Later cloth, Roy.8vo.  
xxiv,439pp. 12 lithographed plates, engraved folding map.  
(2). Second Voyage sur les deux rives de la mer Rouge dans le pays des Adels et le Royaume de Choa. Paris: Arthus Bertrand, Libraire-Éditeur, 1846 Later cloth, Roy.8vo. xlviii,406pp. 15 tinted lithographs, engraved folding map, tables.  
Both volumes in uniform later cloth, presentation copies inscribed by the author on the half-titles, the second volume with the original wrappers mounted on the covers and the neat library stamps of the School of Oriental and African Studies; some preliminary spotting in the first volume and the last leaf creased; both with spine labels "Yemen - Rochet".  
[Hilmy: II, 178]. [Gay: 115]. [Pankhurst: 20, 21]. £ 1,500.00
534. **ROCHET D'HÉRICOURT, C. E. X. Second Voyage sur les deux rives de la mer Rouge dans le pays des Adels et le Royaume de Choa.** Paris: Arthus Bertrand, Libraire-Éditeur, 1846 Contemporary quarter calf, Med.8vo.  
xlvi,406pp. 15 tinted lithographs, engraved folding map, numerous tables.  
The author had previously visited Shoa in 1839-40 as a French envoy to the court of King Sahla Sellasé, in 1843-4 he returned to conclude a treaty between Sahla Sellasé and King Louis Philippe of France. He reports at length on the country, the customs, religion, etc., as well as the geology and natural history. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, occasional light spotting, a very nice copy in a contemporary dark green morocco with marbled boards and endpapers. [Hilmy: II, 178]. [Gay: 115]. [Pankhurst: 21]. £ 1,000.00
535. **RODD, Rennell. Social and Diplomatic Memories.** By the Right Hon. Sir James Rennell Rodd. London: Edward Arnold, 1922, 1923, 1925 In three volumes. 8vo.  
(1). 1884-1893. xi,356pp. portrait frontispiece, index.  
(2). 2nd series: 1894-1901: Egypt and Abyssinia. xi,316pp. portrait, index.  
(3). 3rd series: 1902-1919. xii,401pp. portrait frontispiece, index.  
Covers to volumes I and II faded, spine to volume II a little rubbed.  
Signature of Pamela Lytton to endpaper of volume I. £ 75.00

536. RODÉN, K. G. **Le Tribù dei Mensa.** Storia, Legge e Costumi con note, 82 illustrazioni, voci Tigre, elenco dei nomi propri e una carta. Traduzione Italiana dalla lingua del Tigrè. Stockholm: Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsens Förlag-Expedition, 1913 Recent half calf with marbled boards with original front wrapper bound-in, Med.8vo. xi,343pp. 82 plates and illustrations, coloured double-page map, index.  
An account of the Mensa tribe of Eritrea written by a Swedish missionary. £ 200.00
537. ROGHI, Gianni. **Dahlak.** With the Italian national underwater expedition in the Red Sea. By Gianni Roghi and Francesco Baschieri. Translated from the Italian by Priscilla Hastings. Edited by Eleanor Brockett. London: Nicholas Kaye, 1956 8vo. 280pp. 11 colour and 40 monochrome illustrations, 3 maps, chipped dw.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate. £ 25.00
538. RONCIERE, Charles de la. **La Découverte de l'Afrique au Moyen Age, Cartographes et Explorateurs.** In three volumes bound into two. Ouvrage publié sous les auspices de sa Majesté Fouad 1er, Roi D'Égypte. Mémoires de la Société Royale de Géographie D'Égypte, Tome V, VI & XIII. Le Caire: Société Royale de Géographie D'Égypte, 1925-1927 Dark blue morocco backed blue cloth boards with the original wrappers bound-in, Folio.  
(1). L'Intérieur du Continent. viii,175pp. 13 double-page plates, (1 coloured) and 6 single page plates, index.  
(2). Le Périple du Continent. v,146pp. 3 double-page plates, 15 single-page plates, (1 coloured) and 1 folding plate, index.  
(3). Un Explorateur Français du Niger. Les Débuts de Christophe Colomb. Un Peintre Italien à la cour d'Abyssinie. viii,130pp. 3 plates, index.  
A very nice copy in a smart morocco binding, from the library of the writer and politician Leo S. Amery. £ 1,250.00
539. ROOME, Wm. J. W. **Ethiopia the Valiant.** London and Edinburgh: Marshall, Morgan & Scott, Ltd., 1936 Stiff wrpps, Fcap.8vo. 126pp. 4 plates from "Punch" cartoons.  
Spine a little worn, a nice copy in the publisher's wrappers with the green dustwrapper. £ 15.00
540. ROSEN, Felix. **Eine deutsche Gesandtschaft in Abessinien.** Mit hundertundsechzig Abbildungen und einer Karte. Leipzig: Verlag von Viet & Comp., 1907 Recent boards, Roy.8vo. xii,496pp. 160 illustrations, map.  
"Rosen was an astute if at times ethnocentric observer, and his book, which is well illustrated with clear photographs, is a valuable contribution to an understanding of the country and its people." - [Pankhurst: 117]. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in recent dark brown paper covered boards with a paper label to spine and the original front wrapper laid on upper board. £ 125.00

541. ROSENFELD, Chris Prouty. **The Medical History of Menelek II, Emperor of Ethiopia (1844-1913):** A Case of Medical Diplomacy. Pasadena: California Institute of Technology, Munger Africana Library Notes 45/46, October 1978  
Wrpps, 8vo. ii,43pp. £ 18.00
542. ROSENTHAL, Eric. **The Fall of Italian East Africa.** London: Hutchinson & Co., 1941 Cr.8vo. 88pp. 32 plates, map, appendix, chipped and stained dw. £ 30.00
543. ROWAN-ROBINSON, H. **England, Italy, Abyssinia.** London: William Clowes and Sons, Limited, 1935 8vo. viii,148pp. 4 plates, 7 maps and sketches, appendices.  
Head and tail of spine rubbed, a very nice copy in the publisher's dark blue cloth. £ 30.00
544. RUBENSON, Sven. **King of Kings, Tewodros of Ethiopia.** Haile Sellassie I University Historical Studies no. 2. Addis Abeba: Haile Sellassie I University, Nairobi: Oxford University Press, 1966 Wrpps, 8vo. 100pp. plates, map, index.  
A very nice copy in the publisher's grey wrappers.  
With the signature of J. S. Trimmingham to the front endpaper. £ 40.00
545. RUBENSON, Sven. **The Survival of Ethiopian Independence.** Lund Studies in International History 7. London: Heinemann in association with Esselte Studium & Addis Ababa University press, 1976 8vo.  
xii,437pp. 24 illustrations, 7 maps, biblio., index, dw.  
Containing a review of this book for the Times Literary Supplement by Edward Ullendorf, a critique of this review by Professor Harold G. Marcus, and a defence of Ullendorf's review by Bent Juel-Jensen; all published in the TLS 1976-77. A signed copy of Juel-Jensen's letter to the editor of the TLS is included, as is a letter from Ullendorf to Juel-Jensen thanking him for his support. From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen, A very nice copy in the publisher's cloth with the dustwrapper. £ 60.00
546. RUBENSON, Sven (Ed.). **Correspondence and Treaties 1800 - 1854.** Acta Aethiopica Volume I. Co-editors: Getatchew Haile, Ethiopian Languages; John Hunwick, Arabic. Evanston: Northwestern University Press, Addis Ababa: Addis Ababa University Press, 1987 Roy.8vo.  
xxxi,263pp. numerous illustrations, coloured folding plate, index.  
Containing illustrations and translations of 190 documents. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's back cloth. £ 40.00
547. RUSSEL, Stanislas. **Une Mission en Abyssinie et dans la Mer Rouge, 23 octobre 1859 - 7 mai 1860.** Par Le Cte. Stanislas Russel, Capitaine de Frégate. Préface de M. Gabriel Charmes. Paris: E. Plon, Nourrit et cie, 1884  
Recent cloth, Cr.8vo. xxviii,306pp. + errata page.  
Russel, Stanislas Jules Marie, comte, 1811-1862 visited Tegré in 1859-60 on a mission from Napoleon III of France to the local ruler Dajazmach negusé. From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his original invoice inserted, bound in a dark blue buckram with a leather label to spine, original front wrapper bound-in, old repaired tear to title page, a very nice copy. [Pankhurst: 40]. £ 250.00



548. RUSSELL, Michael. **Nubia and Abyssinia:** comprehending their civil history, antiquities, arts, religion, literature, and natural history. By the Rev. Michael Russell. Illustrated by a map, and twelve engravings, chiefly by Jackson. Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd, 1833 Contemporary half calf, Fcap.8vo. [17 x 11 mm.] 440pp. 4 engraved plates, extra engraved title page with vignette, 7 text engravings, folding map.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate, covers a little rubbed, map torn at folds, a few old library stamps, a good copy in a dark green half calf. £ 50.00
549. RUSSELL, Rev Michael. **Nubia and Abyssinia:** comprehending their civil history, antiquities, arts, religion, literature, and natural history. Illustrated by a map, and several engravings. Harper's Family Library No. LXI. New York: Published by J. & J. Harper, Stereotype Edition, 1833 Fcap.8vo. [16 x 10 mm.] 331pp. 7 engraved plates, extra engraved title page, folding map.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, upper joint on spine split, covers spotted, a very nice copy in the publisher's cloth. £ 50.00
550. SACY, Silvestre de. **Aethiopica.** [So labelled on spine]. Cloth backed 8vo. book containing four papers.
- (1). Sacy, Silvestre de. Rapport sur les travaux de M. Asselin de Chervillé, Fait à la classe d'histoire et de littérature de l'Institut royal de France, au nom d'une Commission. Paris: Extrait du Magasin Encyclopédique, 1815  
16pp. Not in COPAC, OCLC lists one copy.
  - (2). De Lesseps, Ferdinand. Principaux faits de l'histoire d'Abyssinie (d'après les Annales abyssiniennes traduites par James Bruce en 1770). Paris: Napoléon Chaix, nd. (1860) 48pp. 2 plates.
  - (3). Mariette, Aug. Quatre pages des Archives Officielles de l'Éthiopie. Paris: Extract de la Revue archéologique, nd. 19pp.
  - (4). Esteves Pereira, F. M. Victorias de Amda Sion, rei de Ethiopia. Tradução abreviada pelo P. Manuel de Almeida, com uma versao franceza por Jules Perruchon. Memoria apresentada por F. M. Esteves Pereira. Extrahido do Boletim da Sociedade de geographia de Lisboa. Lisboa, Imprensa nacional, 1891 40pp. Not listed in COPAC, 2 copies in OCLC.
- First extract a little spotted, fourth extract with a dedication from the author to l'Abbe Méchineau, extracts two and three and endpaper with a small bookplate "Ex Libris Rousseau", a very nice copy in dark blue cloth backed marbled boards. £ 250.00
551. SAID, Rushdi. **The River Nile.** Geology, Hydrology and Utilization. Oxford: Pergamon Press, 1993 Roy.8vo. xiv,320pp. illustrations, 50 maps, biblio., index.  
"This multidisciplinary book....attempts to reconstruct the history of the River Nile from its origins to its present shape and regimen..." £ 120.00
552. SANCEAU, Elaine. **Portugal in Quest of Prester John.** London: Hutchinson & Co., nd (1944) 8vo. 144pp. biblio., dw. £ 30.00

553. **Sanctions: The character of International Sanctions and their Application.** Information Department Papers, No. 17. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. London: Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1935 Wrpps, 8vo. 72pp.  
This edition with particular reference to Ethiopia, a very nice copy in the publisher's green wrappers. £ 25.00
554. SANDFORD, Christine. **Ethiopia Under Hailé Selassié.** London: J. M. Dent & Sons Ltd., 1946 8vo. viii,149pp. 16 plates, map, appendix, index, chipped dw.  
The author's husband, Brigadier D. A. Sandford led the patriot forces of Ethiopians during the Second World War. With a letter from the publishers to the editor of "East Africa". £ 30.00
555. SANDFORD, Christine. **The Lion of Judah Hath Prevailed:** Being the biography of His Majesty Haile Selassie I. London: J. M. Dent & Sons Ltd., 1955 8vo. xi,192pp. 16 plates, index, dw.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate and an obituary from 'The Times' of Christine Sandford written by Wilfred Thesiger. £ 30.00
556. SAPETO, Giuseppe. **Viaggio al Mensa, al Bogos e agli Habab.** Di Giuseppe Sapeto a cura Rulolpho Mazzucconi. Milano: Istituto per gli Studi di Politica Internazionale, 1941 Wrpps, 8vo. 258pp. folding tinted lithograph, 3 monochrome plates, appendices, dw.  
The travels of a Roman Catholic missionary west from Massawa in 1851. First published by the Congreg. di Propaganda Fide in 1857. "This scholarly work contains unusually detailed chapters on the history and geography of the region,..." - Pankhurst 34 on the 1851 edition. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, the pages as yet unopened, a very nice copy in the publisher's wrappers. £ 125.00
557. SAPETO, Giuseppe. **Viaggio e missione cattolica fra i Mensâ, i Bogos e gli Habab,** con un cenno geografico e storico dell'Abissinia di Giuseppe Sapeto M.A.Di P.F. Volume Unico. Roma: Congreg. di Propaganda Fide, 1857  
Contemporary calf backed boards, 8vo. xxxix,528pp.  
[Fumagalli: 217] [Pankhurst: 34] - "The author, an Italian Roman Catholic missionary, travelled west from Masawa in 1851 to visit the country of the Mensa, Bogos, and Habab peoples....This scholarly work contains unusually detailed chapters on the history and geography of Ethiopia,..." A very nice copy in a contemporary light brown quarter calf with marbled boards and endpapers. COPAC lists the British Library copy only and OCLC lists three copies. £ 650.00
558. SCHOFF, Wilfred H. **The Periplus of the Erythræan sea.** Travel and trade in the Indian Ocean by a merchant of the first century. Translated from the Greek and annotated by Wilfred H. Schoff. New York: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1912 Med.8vo. 323pp. illustrations, coloured folding map, biblio., index.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with the original invoice inserted, spine discoloured, a very nice copy in the publisher's olive green cloth. £ 125.00

559. SCHREIBER, J. **Manuel de la Langue Tigräi parlée au Centre et dans le Nord de l'Abyssinie.** In two volumes. Vienne: Alfred Hoelder, 1887 and 1893  
Later binder's paper covered boards with original wrappers bound-in, Roy.8vo. viii,94pp. + iv,95-227pp.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in a binder's blue marbled paper covered boards. [Black: 73] [Fumagalli: 1230] [Leslau: 996] £ 150.00
560. SCHRENZEL, Ernst Heinrich. **Abessinien, Land ohne Hunger, Land ohne Zeit.** Berlin: Büchergilde Gutenberg, 1928 Med.8vo. 272pp. numerous illustrations from photographs, 2 maps, index.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, spine slightly faded, a very nice copy in the publisher's royal blue cloth. £ 25.00
561. SCHWEINFURTH, Georg. **Beitrag zur Flora Aethiopiens.** Von Dr. Georg Schweinfurth. Erste Abtheilung. Mit vier Tafeln. Berlin: Georg Reimer, 1867 Recent cloth, Roy.4to. xii,311pp. 4 plates (2 folding), biblio.  
No more volumes were published. Some spotting throughout text, A very nice copy in a recent black cloth, spine lettered in gilt from the library of the Egyptologist David M. Dixon with his monogram to the base of spine. £ 850.00
562. SCHWEINFURTH, Georgius. **Plantæ quædam Niloticæ** quas in itinere cum divo Adalberto libero Barone de Barnim facto collegit Robertus Hartmann, Med.Dr. Recensuit et observationes criticas in plantas prius jam notas et novarum descriptiones addidit Georgius Schweinfurth. Cum tabulis lithographis XVI. Berolini: Sumptus fecit et Typis expressit Georgius Reimer, 1862 Contemporary cloth backed boards with original printed wrapper laid onto upper board, Roy.4to. iv,53pp. 2 tinted lithographed views, 14 lithographed plates of plants, lithographed page of "Index nominum vernaculorum" with names in Latin and Arabic, index.  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy. £ 475.00
563. SEGERT, Stanislav and András J. E. Bodrogligeti. **Ethiopian Studies.** Dedicated to Wolf Leslau on the occasion of his seventy-fifth birthday, November 14th, 1981 by friends and colleagues. Edited by Stanislav Segert and András J. E. Bodrogligeti. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz, 1983 Med.8vo. xii,582pp. plates and maps, biblio.  
A very nice copy in the publisher's dark blue cloth. £ 75.00
564. SELASSIE, Sergew Hable. **Bibliography of Ancient & Medieval Ethiopian History.** Prepared by Sergew Hable Selassie, History Department, Haile Selassie I University. Addis Ababa: 1969 Wrpps, Med.8vo. 76pp. index. £ 20.00

565. SELLASSIÉ, Guèbrè. **Chronique du Règne de Ménélik II: Roi des Rois d'Éthiopie.** Traduite de l'amharique par Tèsfa Sellassié. Publiée et annotée par Maurice de Coppet. Paris: Maisonneuve Frères, 1930, 1931 Modern binder's half calf, Imp.8vo. In two volumes.  
 (1). Tome I. xiii,382pp. colour frontispiece and 31 plates, 61 text-illustrations, folding genealogy.  
 (2). Tome II. viii,389-796pp. colour frontispiece and 32 plates, 43 text-illustrations, long bibliography, index.  
 From the library of Ricardo A. Caminos and bearing his stamp. The Winterton copy with bookplate, an excellent set in a fine brown half calf with richly gilt spines. £ 1,200.00
566. SELLASSIÉ, Guèbrè. **Chronique du Règne de Ménélik II: Roi des Rois d'Éthiopie. Tome I.** Traduite de l'amharique par Tèsfa Sellassié. Publiée et annotée par Maurice de Coppet, Ancien Ministre de France en Ethiopie. Paris: Maisonneuve Frères, 1930 Later binder's cloth with wrappers mounted on boards, Imp.8vo. Tome I. xiii,382pp. double-page colour frontispiece and collotype 31 plates, 61 text-illustrations, folding genealogy.  
 A second volume was published, this is not present. £ 300.00
567. SEROTI SALIS, Renzo. **Nozioni di Diritto Coloniale.** Milano: Biazzi Editore Milano, 1938 Recent green half-calf with marbled boards, Roy.8vo. 194pp. errata page.  
 A work on Italian Colonial law with references to Ethiopia and Somalia. £ 40.00
568. SHACK, William A. and H-M. Marcos. **Gods and Heroes: Oral traditions of the Gurage of Ethiopia.** Translated and edited with an introduction and notes by William A. Shack and Habte-Mariam Marcos. The Oxford Library of African Literature. Oxford: at the Clarendon Press, 1974 8vo. xiii, 158pp. frontispiece, folding map, biblio., index, dw. £ 75.00
569. SHARD, E. Malcolm. **Flying for Ethiopia.** By E. Malcolm Shard. London: Popular Library, 1936 Cr.8vo. 216pp. plates.  
 A fictional story about flying during the Italo-Ethiopian War of 1935-1936. From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his original invoice enclosed. Covers lightly rubbed, a very nice copy in the publisher's light blue cloth. £ 45.00
570. SHELEMAY, Kay Kaufman. **A Song of Longing: An Ethiopian Journey.** Urbana: University of Illinois Press, 1991 8vo. xxii,177pp. frontispiece, map, biblio., index, dw.  
 From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with the original invoice enclosed. £ 25.00

571. SHELEMAY, Kay Kaufman. **Music, Ritual, and Falasha History.** By Kay Kaufman Shelemay. East Lansing: African Studies Center, Michigan State University 1986, Reprinted, 1989 Med.8vo. xviii,415pp, map, numerous music examples, biblio., index, dw. From the library of Dr Bent Juel-Jensen with the original invoice enclosed. £ 36.00
572. SHEPSTONE, Harold J. **Africa's Oldest Empire.** A picturesque description of life and customs in Abyssinia. London: Article in "Boy's Own Paper", No. 8, Vol. 63, May 1941 Wrpps, 4to. 169-172pp. illustrations. With the fine coloured illustration on the front wrapper "War Drums of Abyssinia" by Kenneth Brookes. £ 30.00
573. SHOLDT, L. Lance. **The Epidemiology of Human Pediculosis in Ethiopia.** By L. Lance Sholdt, Marvin L. Holloway and W. Don Fronk. Special publication. Jacksonville, Florida: Navy Disease Vector Ecology and Control Center, 1979 4to. xii,150pp. illustrations, biblio. From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with a letter from the author to him and a copy of his reply. £ 30.00
574. SIX, Veronika. **Die Vita des Abuna Tadewos von Dabra Maryam im Tanasee.** Text, Übersetzung und Kommentar. Verzeichnis der orientalischen Handschriften in Deutschland, Supplementband 18. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner Verlag, 1975 Small 4to. 393pp. map, biblio, index. From the library of Professor Stefan Strelcyn, the Ethiopic scholar, with his small ink-stamp the title page, the Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's black cloth. £ 80.00
575. SJÖSTRÖM, Margareta & Rolf. **Literacy Schools in a Rural Society.** A study of Yemissrach Dimts Literacy Campaign in Ethiopia. Scandinavian Institute of African Studies, Research Report no. 39. Uppsala: The Scandinavian Institute of African Studies, 1977 Wrpps, 8vo. vii,130pp. 7 figures, map, biblio., appendix. £ 18.00
576. SKINNER, Robert P. **Abyssinia of To-day.** An Account of the First Mission sent by the American Government of the Court of the King of Kings (1903-1904). London: Edward Arnold, and New York: Longmans, Green & Co., 1906 8vo. xiv,227pp. frontispiece and 31 plates, map, appendices. "Seen through the eyes of a diplomat interested in his country's increasing trade with Ethiopia, this book gives a brisk but essentially optimistic overview of modernising trends in Menilek's Ethiopia in the setting of a traditional African State. Some interesting photographs." - Pankhurst: 108. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, spine slightly faded, a very nice copy in the publisher's red cloth. £ 90.00
577. SNOWDEN, Frank M. **Blacks in Antiquity:** Ethiopians in the Greco-Roman Experience. Cambridge: Belnap Press of Harvard University Press, 1970 Med.8vo. xxii,364pp. 120 plates, biblio., index, dw. £ 25.00

578. SOLEILLET, Paul. **Voyages en Éthiopie (Janvier 1882 - Octobre 1884).** Notes, Lettres & Documents Divers. Rouen: Imprimerie de Espérance Cagniard, 1886 Recent quarter morocco, small 4to. iii,349pp. errata leaf.  
 “The author, a French traveller and trader who supplied firearms to Menilek, describes his exploration from 1882 to 1884”, - [Pankhurst: 66]. [Broc: 302].  
 The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in a recent dark brown quarter morocco with marbled boards. £ 450.00
579. SOLEILLET, Paul. **Voyages en Éthiopie (Janvier 1882 - Octobre 1884).** Notes, Lettres & Documents Divers. Rouen: Imprimerie de Espérance Cagniard, 1886 Recent cloth with original front wrapper bound-in, small 4to. iii,347pp.  
 Another copy from the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate, last two leaves chipped on corners, occasional spotting throughout latter half of text, a good copy in a recent dark green cloth with a black leather label. £ 250.00
580. **Something.** The Literary Magazine of University College, Haile Sellassie I University. Addis Ababa: 1963 Wrpps, 8vo. 81pp. + 8pp. of advertisements, frontispiece of Haile Sellassie.  
 The editor was Theodore Y. T. Han, the assistant editor was Takkele Taddese and contains twenty contributions by the editors as well as Stephen Wright, William Prouty, etc. “A small voice, isolated from other voices of the continent, its chance for survival may be slim,...” - from the editorial. Only this issue was published. Not listed on COPAC, three copies on OCLC. A very nice copy in the publisher’s dark red printed wrappers. £ 50.00
581. SOUTHWORTH, Alvan S. **Four Thousand Miles of African Travel.** A Personal Record of a Journey up the Nile and through the Soudan to the Confines of Central Africa. Embracing a Discussion on the Sources of the Nile, and an Examination of the Slave Trade. By Alvan S. Southwold, Secretary of the American Geographical Society. With Map and Illustrations. New York; Baker, Pratt & Co., 1875 8vo. xi,381pp. frontispiece and 21 lithographed plates mostly from photographs, 2 maps (1 folding), appendices.  
 The author travelled extensively in Egypt and the Sudan; with considerable information on the Kingdom of Abyssinia under King Johannez. Bookplate removed from front pastedown, small ink ownership stamps to end-papers, verso of plates and maps, a very nice copy in the publisher’s dark green cloth with gilt lettering and figure on upper board. £ 200.00
582. **Spectrum Guide to Ethiopia.** Nairobi: Camerapix Publishers International 1995, Second edition, 1996 Wrpps, Med.8vo. 364pp. numerous colour plates, maps, biblio., index.  
 From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with a copy of a letter from him to the editor. £ 20.00
583. SPEKE, J. H. **Captain Speke’s Adventures in Somaliland.** Parts I - III published in Blackwoods Magazine in the issues for May, June and July of 1860. Edinburgh: Blackwoods Magazine, 1860 The three parts bound together in half-calf with marbled paper boards, the title in gilt on a leather section mounted on the

upper board, 8vo. 54pp.

Speke later re-wrote this as "What led to the Discovery of the Source of the Nile"  
published in 1864.

£ 275.00

584. SPENCER, John H. **Ethiopia at Bay: A Personal Account of the Haile Sellassie Years.** Algonac, Michigan: Reference Publications, Inc., 1984 Med.8vo. xiv,397pp. illustrations, 5 maps, biblio., index, dw.

From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate.

£ 125.00

585. STADE, Bernardi. **De Isaiae Vaticiniis Aethiopicis Diatribe.** Lipsiae: Sumptibus F. C. W. Vogelii, 1873 Recent quarter morocco, 8vo. viii,131pp. biblio.

The Winterton copy with his bookplate, some staining and foxing to pages,  
a very nice copy in a recent black quarter morocco with marbled boards.

Not in Fumagalli. [Black: 45]

£ 150.00

586. STANLEY, Henry M. **Coomassie and Magdala:** The Story of Two British Campaigns in Africa. With numerous illustrations from drawings by Melton Prior (Special Artist in Ashantee of the Illustrated London News) and other artists, and two maps. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Low, and Searle, 1874 8vo. xiv,510pp. frontispiece and 27 plates and illustrations, 2 folding maps.

Carefully recased in the publisher's dark green decorated cloth, a very nice copy.

£ 350.00

587. STARININ, V. P. **Efiopskii Iazyk.** [Ethiopian Language.] Institut narodov Azii. Azyki narodov Azii i Afriki. Moskva: Akademiia nauk SSSR, Glav. red. vostochnoi lit-ry, 1967 Wrpps, 8vo. 120pp. folding table, errata page, biblio.

A Russian grammar of the Ethiopic language.

£ 60.00

588. STARKIE, Enid. **Arthur Rimbaud in Abyssinia.** Oxford studies in modern languages and literature. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1937 8vo. vii,158pp. map, biblio., index.

Covers marked, from the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate,  
a good copy in the publisher's black cloth.

£ 50.00

589. STARKIE, Enid. **Arthur Rimbaud.** London: Hamish Hamilton, New and revised edition, 1947 8vo. 464pp. 12 plates, appendices, index.

From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate and a copy  
of the original invoice, a nice copy in the publisher's maroon cloth.

£ 25.00

590. STAUDER, Jack. **The Majangir; Ecology and Society of a Southwest Ethiopian People.** Cambridge Studies in Social Anthropology, No. 5. Cambridge: At The University Press, 1971 Med.8vo. xi,200pp. 4 plates, 4 maps, 11 tables, 6 text figures, biblio., index, dw.

"The Majangir live on the thickly forested slopes of the southwestern edge of the  
Ethiopian plateau, between the Anuak of the plains and the Galla of the highlands."

£ 30.00

591. STEER, G. L. **Sealed and Delivered: A Book on the Abyssinian Campaign.** London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1942 8vo. iv,256pp. 2 folding maps, appendices, index.  
An important account of the Second World War in Ethiopia. From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate, slight bump to base of spine, a very nice copy in the publisher's light blue cloth. £ 75.00
592. STELLA, Johannes Karolus. **Bibliographia Habessinica: sive librorum de rebus aethiopicis catalogus**, editorum usque ad annum 1799, quos collegit, recensuit, digessit, genuina scripta a spuriis secrevit, notis illustravit, et indicibus instruxit, addita nonnullorum auctorum vita. Ravennae : Apud Joh. Karolum Stellam, 1984 4to. 249pp. 19 plates, folding map in pocket, index.  
"Prima impressione di 24 esemplari. Copia N. 24."  
Not listed in COPAC, OCLC lists two copies. £ 200.00
593. STERN, Henry A. **Wanderings among the Falashas in Abyssinia**, together with a description of the country and its various inhabitants by Henry A. Stern. Second Edition with a new introduction by Robert L. Hess. Cass Library of African studies. Missionary researches and travels no. 4. London: Frank Cass, 1968 8vo. xxxvii,ix,322pp. 8 plates, folding map, biblio., dw.  
The second edition of the London 1862 edition. From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate. [Pankhurst: 36] £ 100.00
594. STIGAND, C. H. **To Abyssinia, through an unknown Land: An Account of a Journey through unexplored Regions of British East Africa by Lake Rudolf to the Kingdom of Menelek.** By Captain C. H. Stigand. With thirty-six illustrations and two maps. London: Seeley & Co., 1910 8vo. xvi,17-352pp. 36 plates, 2 maps, (1 folding coloured), index.  
Scattered foxing, sides of spine a little rubbed, a very nice copy in the publisher's orange cloth with gilt title to spine and upper board, gilt illustration of camels to upper board. £ 275.00
595. STRATHERN, Paul. **A Season in Abyssinia: an impersonation.** London: Macmillan, 1972 8vo. 320pp. dw.  
A novel based on life of Arthur Rimbaud, the French poet and adventurer in Abyssinia. From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate. £ 25.00
596. STRAUBE, Helmut. **Westkuschitische Völker Süd-Äthiopiens.** Mit einem Beitrage von W. Schulz-Weidner. With an "English Summary". Ergebnisse der Frobenius-Expedition 1950-52 und 1954-56, Band III. Stuttgart: W. Kohlhammer Verlag, 1963 4to. xiii,411,30pp. 44 plates, 29 pages of line-drawings, 8 maps, biblio., index, dw.  
The definitive survey of the Western Kushitic peoples of Southern Ethiopia. A very nice copy with many excellent line illustrations of the arts and crafts of the area. £ 200.00



597. STRELCYN, S. **Catalogue of Ethiopian manuscripts in the British Library** acquired since the year 1877. London: British Museum Publications Ltd, 1978 Cr.4to. xvi,184pp. 16 plates, biblio., index, dw. £ 45.00
598. STRELCYN, Stefan. **Catalogue des manuscrits éthiopiens de l'Accademia nazionale dei Lincei.** Fonds Conti Rossini et fonds Caetani 209, 375, 376, 377, 378 par Stefan Streleyn. Accademia nazionale dei Lincei, Indici e sussidi bibliografici della Biblioteca, 9. Roma: Accademia nazionale dei Lincei, 1976 Wrpps, Roy.8vo. xv,395pp. 11 plates, biblio., index. £ 50.00
599. STRELCYN, Stefan. **Catalogue of Ethiopic Manuscripts:** In the John Rylands University Library of Manchester. Manchester: University Press, 1974 8vo. xii,116pp. 10 plates, index. £ 25.00
600. TAFLA, Bairu. **A Chronicle of Emperor Yohannes IV (1872-89).** Äthiopistische Forschungen, Band I. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner Verlag, 1977 Roy.8vo. 199pp. numerous plates, 5 folding genealogies, biblio.  
With a presentation inscription from the author. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's red cloth. £ 40.00
601. TAFLA, Bairu. **Ethiopia and Germany: Cultural, Political and Economical Relations, 1871-1936.** Äthiopistische Forschungen Band 5. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner Verlag, 1981 Roy.8vo. 326pp. plates, biblio., index.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with a presentation slip from Edward Ullendorff. A very nice copy in the publisher's maroon cloth. £ 50.00
602. TALBOT, David Abner. **Contemporary Ethiopia.** New York: Philosophical Library, 1952 8vo. x,267pp. biblio., index.  
Covers a little rubbed, occasional underlining, a nice copy in the brown cloth. £ 18.00
603. TAMRAT, Taddesse. **Church and state in Ethiopia, 1270-1527.** Oxford studies in African affairs. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1972 8vo. xv,327pp. 6 plates, 6 maps, plan, biblio., index, dw.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with a postcard to him from Ethiopia. Dustwrapper a little rubbed, a very nice copy in the publisher's black cloth. £ 90.00
604. **The Bible.** London: British and Foreign Bible Society 1962, revised 1965 8vo.  
The Bible printed throughout in Amharic. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very fine copy in the publisher's black cloth. £ 25.00
605. **The Christian Orient.** London: British Library, 1978 Wrpps, Cr.4to. 79pp. 4 colour and 32 monochrome plates, 5 maps, biblio.  
An exhibition in the King's Library from the 5th July to the 24th September 1978 covering the Orthodox, Syriac, Coptic, Ethiopian, Armenian and Georgian churches. £ 30.00

606. **The Church of Ethiopia.** A panorama of history and spiritual life. Addis Ababa: A Publication of the Ethiopian Orthodox Church, 1970 Wrpps, 8vo. iv,97pp. 11 plates, map. £ 30.00
607. **The New Testament in Ge'ez.** London: British and Foreign Bible Society, 1973 8vo. 453pp.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate, containing a letter by an anonymous Ethiopian to Juel-Jensen, a very nice copy in the black cloth. £ 30.00
608. **Tigrinya Language Notes.** [So written in red biro on the upper card cover]. A total of 161 duplicated foolscap leaves printed rectos only, two holes punched in upper margins and the whole bound between two pieces of brown board with an old white bootlace.  
The lower piece of card has a British postage stamp dated 7 Nov 68 and the address of Mr. & Mrs. Roger Cowley, C. M. J. Mission, Jenda, Nr. Gondar, Ethiopia.  
The work is a syllabus for the study of the Tigrinya language. £ 40.00
609. **TOURNERIE, Patricia Irwin. Colour and Dye Recipes of Ethiopia.** London: Published privately by the author, 1986 8vo. vi,152pp. map, biblio., index, dw.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate and a presentation inscription from the author to him. COPAC lists the British Library copy and OCLC lists the Yale University copy as well as the BL copy.  
A very nice copy in the publisher's red cloth with the dustwrapper. £ 250.00
610. **TOY, Barbara. In Search of Sheba. Across the Sahara to Ethiopia.** London: John Murray, 1961 8vo. x,242pp. plates, map, index, dw. £ 25.00
611. **TREMAUX, P. Voyage en Éthiopie au Soudan oriental et dans la Nigritie.** Publié avec encouragement du gouvernement par P. Trémaux. Deuxième édition. Paris: Librairie de L. Hachette et Cie., 1862, 1863 In two volumes. Later quarter calf, 8vo.  
(1). Tome Premier. Égypte et Éthiopie. iii,432pp.  
(2). Le Soudan. iii,456pp.  
The expeditions were undertaken between 1847 and 1854. This is the second edition, the first having been published in 1852. Both Gay and Hilmy mention an atlas published in 1864, this is not present. A very nice set in a later dark blue quarter calf with green cloth covered boards. [Broc: 315, Hilmy, II: 294, Gay: 393] £ 300.00
612. **TRIMINGHAM, J. Spencer. The Christian Church and missions in Ethiopia: (including Eritrea and the Somalilands).** London: World Dominion Press, 1950 Boards, Fcap.8vo. viii,73pp. 2 folding maps.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate. £ 30.00
613. **TROFIMOV, V. A. Politika Anglii i Italii v Servero-Vostochnoy Afrikye vo vtoroy polovinye XIX v.** (Efiofia i Somalii). [The Policy of Britain and Italy in North-Eastern Africa in the second half of the 19th century. (Ethiopia and Somalia)].

Moskva: AN, 1962 Cloth-backed boards, Cr.8vo. 204pp. bibliography.

The ex-Foreign Office Library copy.

£ 30.00

614. TUCKER, A. N. and M. A. Bryan. **The Non-Bantu Languages of North-Eastern Africa.** With a supplement on the Non-Bantu Languages of Southern Africa by E. O. J. Westphal. Handbook of African Languages, Part III. London: Published for the International African Institute by the Oxford University Press, 1956 Wrpps, Med.8vo. xv,228pp. 2 folding maps, (one a large coloured folding map of the non-Bantu languages of North-East Africa in a pocket of the rear wrapper), biblio., index. £ 45.00

615. TURAIEV, B. **Horae Aethiopicae - Turayeff. 1900 - 1902.** [So labelled on spine.] Four offprints by Turaev, Boris Aleksandrovich (1868-1920) on Ethiopian antiquity. Saint Petersburg: Akademii nauk, 1900 - 1902 Contemporary half calf, Roy.8vo.

(1). Efiopskie rukopisi musei tserkovio-arkheologicheskago obshestva pri Kievskoi Dukhovnoi Akademii. S.-Peterburg: Tipografi'ia Imperatorskoi akademii nauk, 1900 ii,61-67pp. + 1pp.

(2). Efiopskie rukopisi Gatchinskago Dvortsia. Sanktpeterburg: 1900 ii,7pp.

(3). "Bogatstvo Tsarei" Traktat o dinasticheskom perevorote v Abissinii v XIII vek. Sanktpeterburg: 1901 ii,157-171pp.

(4). Dve Aksumskija Monet Imperatorskago zrmitazha. S.-Peterburg: 1901 8pp. 2 illustrations.

Offprints from the "Zapisoki Vostochnago otdeleniia Imperatorskago Russkago arkheologicheskago obshchestva, Tom XII, XIII, XIII" and "Zapisoki Klassicheskago otdeleniia Imperatorskago Russkago arkheologicheskago obshchestva, Tom I."

Calf worn on spine and corners, a very nice copy in a dark red half calf.

None listed in COPAC nor OCLC.

£ 150.00

616. TUTSCHEK, Carl. **Lexicon der Galla Sprache.** Verfasst von Karl Tutschek, herausgegeben von Lorenz Tutschek. I. Theil. Galla - English - Deutsch. München: [Gedruckt bei Dr. Franz Wild], 1844 Disbound, small 8vo. lix,205pp.

The dedication on page iii is to "His Royal Highness Maximilian Crown Prince of Bavaria..."

Pages v-xxx form the preface in English, xxxiii-lix in German. Edited after the death of the author by his brother. Inscribed on the dedication page: "To Mr E. Parker from his sincere admirer L. Krapf. New Rabbai Mombaz 4 March 1847".

Ludwig Krapf had moved to Mombassa in 1844 and then to Rabai where he continued his missionary and linguistic endeavours. Some preliminary spotting, disbound from a larger compilation volume. [Fumagalli: 1170]

£ 350.00

617. TUTSCHEK, Charles. **A Grammar of the Galla Language.** Edited by Lawrence Tutschek, M.D. Munich: Gedruckt bei Dr. Franz Wild, 1845 Modern calf backed marbled boards, Cr.8vo. [21 x 14 cm.] viii,91pp.

The dedication is to Sir Thomas Dyke Acland, Bart. Edited after the death of the author by his brother. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, some occasional light foxing,

a fine copy of the first Galla grammar in English. [Fumagalli: 1170]

£ 450.00

618. UHLIG, Siegbert. **Äthiopische Paläographie.** Äthiopistische Forschungen Band 22. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner Verlag, 1988 Med.8vo. 848pp. numerous illustrations and examples of script, biblio., index.  
A very nice copy in the publisher's maroon cloth. £ 120.00
619. ULLENDORF, Edward. **An Amharic Chrestomathy.** Introduction, Grammatical Tables, Texts, Amharic-English Glossary. London: Oxford University Press, 1965 8vo. ix,141pp. plate, biblio., dw.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with a letter to him from the author discussing his writing, the Crown Princess of Ethiopia, an Ethiopian manuscript obtained by Juel-Jensen and two Ethiopian students in England. £ 60.00
620. ULLENDORF, Edward. **Ethiopia and the Bible.** The Schweich Lectures of the British Academy 1967. London: Published for the British Academy by the Oxford University Press, 1968 Roy.8vo. xiii,173pp. 3 colour plates, biblio., index, dw.  
The Winterton copy with bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's black cloth. £ 36.00
621. ULLENDORF, Edward. **Is Biblical Hebrew a language?** Studies in Semitic languages and civilizations. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 1977 Wrpps, Med.8vo. xiii,394pp. plates, index.  
One third of this book covers Amharic. From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his original invoice enclosed. A very nice copy in the publisher's dark blue wrappers. £ 90.00
622. ULLENDORF, Edward. **The autobiography of Emperor Haile Sellassie of Ethiopia.** Conferenza tenuta nella seduta del 10 aprile 1974. Problemi Attuali di Scienza e di Cultura Quaderni N. 197. Roma: Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, 1974 Wrpps, Roy.8vo. 14pp.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate. £ 18.00
623. ULLENDORFF, Edward. **The Ethiopians: An introduction to country and people.** London: Oxford University Press, 1960 8vo. xv,232pp. 16 plates, folding map, biblio., index.  
The first edition with the signature of Arnold Toynbee to the endpaper. £ 30.00
624. ULLENDORFF, Edward. **The Ethiopians: An introduction to country and people.** London: Oxford University Press 1960, Second Edition 1965, reprinted 1967 8vo. xv,235pp. 16 plates, folding map, biblio., index, dw.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate. £ 30.00
625. ULLENDORFF, Edward and C. F. Beckingham. **The Hebrew letters of Prester John.** By Edward Ullendorff and C. F. Beckingham. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1982 Med.8vo. xiii,252pp. illustrations, biblio., index, dw.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's brown cloth. £ 60.00

626. ULLENDORFF, Edward and Stephen G. Wright. **Catalogue of Ethiopian Manuscripts in the Cambridge University Library.** With a contribution by D. A. Hubbard. Cambridge: At The University Press, 1961  
Wrpps, 8vo. ix, 76pp. biblio., index. £ 20.00
627. **Usi e Costumi dell'Abissinia e dei Dintorni di Massaua.** Da acquarello originali di un Indigeno. Riprodotti da Laz. Pasini. Milano: Ant. Vallardi, Roma: Editore Filali, nd. (circa 1900) Oblong 8vo. Concertina folding plate comprising 12 chromolithographic illustrations.  
The captions to the coloured plates read: Carosello (Divertimento Militare); Tribunale Ordinario; Un capo Abissino in marcia colla moglie; Banchetto Abissino; La commemorazione del Battesimo (Temkat) di Christo nel Giordano; Carico dei Muli alla mattina; Orefice; Lavandai; Abissine Portatrici d'Acqua; Parrucchiere - Polverizzazione del Berbery; Macinazione del Tief o della Dura - Cottura dell'Eugera (pane); Sulla spiaggia di Massaua. The front cover has a scene of Abyssinians playing mancala outside a group of round houses printed in colour with the title printed above. The plates show Abyssinians in their daily lives and are all signed Laz. Pasini. Lazzaro Pasini (1861 - 1949) was an Italian artist and painter who early in his career illustrated books for publishers.  
No copy listed on COPAC, two listed on OCLC. £ 675.00
628. VALENTIA, George. **Voyages and Travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt,** in the years 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, and 1806. In three volumes. London: Printed for William Miller, by W. Bulmer and Co., 1809  
Contemporary half calf, Roy.4to.  
(1). Vol. I. xiv, 496pp. 17 engraved plates, vignette, appendix.  
(2). Vol. II. iv, 520pp. 25 plates, vignette, 2 folding maps.  
(3). Vol. III. iii, 506pp. 27 plates, vignette, 2 folding maps.  
On his return voyage from India Valentia travelled through the Red Sea where he visited Massawa and the Dahlak Islands, he sent his secretary, Henry Salt into the interior and much of volume III is taken up with Salt's accounts of Tigre including Axum and Adwa. Slight offsetting of plates, all spines with a later reback retaining original backstrips, corners bumped, covers a little scratched, lower hinge on volume III splitting; internally a very nice clean copy, with contemporary marbled endpapers and boards.  
[Pankhurst: 11] £ 1,500.00
629. VANDERHEYM, J.-G. **Une Expédition avec le Négous Ménélik.** Vingt mois en Abyssinie. Ouvrage contenant soixante-huit illustrations d'après les photographies de l'Auteur. Paris: Librairie Hachette et Cie., 1896  
Contemporary quarter morocco with original wrappers bound-in, Cr.8vo.  
3,v, 205pp. 68 plates and illustrations, folding map.  
A French traveller to Ethiopia in 1894-5. "The author subsequently embarked on perhaps the most interesting part of his journey when he accompanied Menilek on his expedition of 1894 to Walamo." - [Pankhurst: 85].  
The Winterton copy with his bookplate, pages uniformly browned, a very nice copy in a contemporary quarter maroon morocco with marbled boards and endpapers. £ 150.00

630. VANNUTELLI, L. e C. Citerni. **L'Omo, Viaggio d'Esplorazione nell'Africa Orientale.** Seconda Spedizione Böttogo. Sotto gli auspici della Società Geografica Italiana. Con 141 incisioni, 11 tavole e 9 carte. Milano: Ulrico Hoepli Editore, 1899 Contemporary binder's cloth-backed marbled boards, Roy.8vo. xvi, 650pp. photogravure portrait frontispiece of Vittorio Böttogo, 8 collotype and 2 lithographed plates, numerous half-tone plates and illustrations, 9 coloured folding maps (7 in pocket of rear board), folding chart, geographical, metrological and astronomical, and zoological appendices, index.  
The expedition travelled from the Benadir Coast of Southern Somalia north to Lugh, west to Lake Rudolph and then north-east through Ethiopia to the coast of the Gulf of Aden at Zeilia. This was the second of Vittorio Böttogo's expeditions in Somalia and during this expedition he died. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, boards a little rubbed, a very nice copy in a contemporary binder's maroon cloth backed boards. [Pankhurst: 88]. £ 500.00
631. VARENBERGH, Joseph. **Studien zur äthiopischen Reichsordnung.** Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde der Kaiser-Wilhelms-Universität Strassburg vorgelegt von Joseph Varenbergh aus Gent. Strassburg: Karl J. Trübner, 1915 Wrpps, 8vo. 46pp. Wrappers dusty. £ 50.00
632. VARLEY, Douglas H. (Compiler). **A Bibliography of Italian Colonisation in Africa with a Section on Abyssinia.** London: Dawsons of Pall Mall, 1970 Wrpps, 8vo. 92pp.  
A reprint authorized by the Royal Commonwealth Society from the 1936 edition, with a new introduction. £ 25.00
633. VEITCH, Sophie F. F. (Ed.). **Views in Central Abyssinia with Portraits of the Natives of the Galla Tribes,** taken in pen and ink under circumstances of peculiar difficulty, by T. E., a German traveller, believed at present to be one of the captives there. With descriptions by Sophie F. F. Veitch. London: John Camden Hotten, 1868 Oblong 4to. 7pp. 40 lithographed plates with a facing page of descriptive letterpress.  
"These interesting views of the highlands of Abyssinia are from sketches made, in the years 1853-54, by a German artist, and subsequently sent as a present to the Anglican Bishop in Jerusalem by Mr. Waldmeyer, one of his lay missionaries in Abyssinia, and now, unfortunately, a captive there." Curiously 'T. E.' has never been identified. The spine has been expertly and carefully reglued using gutta-percha which was the original method of binding. Some spotting on the pages, a very nice copy in the publisher's green moiré patterned cloth lettered in gilt on the spine and upper board. £ 1,750.00
634. [VENERIO, Achille]. **Alphabetum Aethiopicum, sive Abyssinum.** Cum Oratione Dominicali salutatione angelica, symbolo fidei & praeceptis Decalogi, Latina lingua compositis, & caractere Aethiopico impressis. Romae: Typis Sac. Congregationis de Propag. Fide, 1631 Modern binder's marbled paper boards with printed paper label to spine, Fcap.8vo. [178 x 110 mm.] [2], 3 - 16pp.  
With Latin and Ethiopic type. Achille Venerio re-issued Marianus Vittorius's Ethiopic grammar of 1552 in 1630 and he is credited with the authorship of this work. Not in Black.

[Fumagalli: 1320] [Leslau: 341] Woodcut vignette on title page, uncut, the Winterton copy with his bookplate, occasional light spotting, a very nice copy. £ 750.00

635. **VIGILANTES. Abyssinia.** The essential facts in dispute and an answer to the question - "Ought we to support sanctions?" London: New Statesman and Nation, 1935 Wrpps, 8vo. 62pp. map.

From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his original invoice enclosed. £ 20.00

636. **VIGNÉRAS, Sylvian. Une Mission Française en Abyssinie.** Paris: Armand Colin et Cie, 1897 Contemporary quarter calf, Cr.8vo. xiv,224pp. 60 collotype plates.

The mission to Menelik travelled from Djibouti to Harrar, on to Addis Ababa and back to Djibouti. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, spine slightly sunned, a very nice copy in a brown calf quarter binding with marbled boards and endpapers. £ 125.00

637. **VIGNÉRAS, Sylvian. Une Mission Française en Abyssinie.** Paris: Armand Colin et Cie, 1897 Contemporary binder's black cloth, Cr.8vo.

Old library ink-stamp to endpapers, covers rubbed, occasional foxing, a good copy. £ 90.00

638. **VIRGIN, General. The Abyssinia I Knew.** By General Virgin, Military Advisor to the Emperor Haile Selassie. Translated from the Swedish by Naomi Walford. London: MacMillan and Co., 1936 Med.8vo.

xi,184pp. 31 plates, coloured folding map, appendix.

The author went to Ethiopia as military advisor to the Emperor in 1934 and left following an illness in 1935. Covers and spine unevenly faded, a nice copy in the publisher's red cloth. [Pankhurst: 199] £ 90.00

639. **VIVIAN, Herbert. Abyssinia: Through the Lion-Land to the Court of the Lion of Judah.** With 80 illustrations and two maps. London: C. Arthur Pearson, 1901 8vo. xvi,342pp. numerous plates and illustrations, 2 folding maps, index.

From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate, a very nice copy in a contemporary dark green remainder cloth. [Pankhurst: 98] £ 150.00

640. **VOLLBRECHT, Hans. Im Reiche des Negus Negesti Menelik II.** Eine Gesandtschaftsreise nach Abessinien. Von Hans Vollbrecht Königlich Preussischer Oberstabsarzt. Mit 29 Abbildungen und einer Karte. Stuttgart, Berlin, Leipzig: Union Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft, 1906 8vo. vi,239pp. frontispiece and 28 illustrations on plates, folding map.

The author was a German physician who travelled to Addis Ababa and Northern Ethiopia in 1905. "Some interesting photographs." - [Pankhurst: 118]. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's decorated grey cloth. £ 175.00

641. **WADDINGTON, George and Barnard Hanbury. Journal of a Visit to Some Parts of Ethiopia.** With maps and other engravings. London: John Murray, 1822 Publisher's boards, 4to. vii,333pp. + 2pp publisher's list, 16 lithographed plates (1 folding),

2 folding lithographed maps, appendix, recent binder's slipcase.

"Arriving in Venice in January, 1820, in my way to the East, I found there my friend, Mr. Barnard Hanbury, preparing for an antiquarian visit to Egypt and Nubia, and an attempt to penetrate as far as Dongola:..." With the engraved armorial bookplate of William Windham, Esquire, the Winterton copy with his bookplate, maps slightly foxed, an excellent copy in the publisher's light blue paper covered boards with a paper label to spine, enclosed in a brown morocco backed slipcase with marbled interior. £ 1,200.00

642. WADDINGTON, George and Barnard Hanbury. **Journal of a Visit to Some Parts of Ethiopia.** With maps and other engravings. London: John Murray, 1822  
Later half calf with marbled boards, 4to.

Another very good ex-library copy, with small red ink stamps to plates, and occasionally in the text. £ 600.00

643. WALDMEIER, Theophilus. **The Autobiography of Theophilus Waldmeier, Missionary.** being an account of Ten Years' Life in Abyssinia; and Sixteen Years in Syria. London: S. W. Partridge & Co., and Leominster: the Orphans' Printing Press, 1886 8vo. xiv,339pp. frontispiece and 36 plates, index.

"Waldmeier, a Swiss Protestant missionary in the service of King Téwodros arrived in Bagemder from the Sudan in 1859 and left immediately after the monarch's suicide in 1868." - Pankhurst: 39. A very nice copy in the publisher's dark blue cloth. £ 125.00

644. WALEY, Daniel. **British public opinion and the Abyssinian War, 1935-6.** London: Maurice Temple Smith in association with the London School of Economics and Political Science, 1975 8vo. 176pp. index, dw.

From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with signature to the endpaper. £ 25.00

645. WALKER, C. H.. **The Abyssinian At Home.** By C. H. Walker, O.B.E. (Late Sudan Civil Service, H.B.M. Consul for Western Ethiopia). London: The Sheldon Press, 1933 Cr.8vo. xii,220pp. index.

"The Abyssinian has been left to speak for himself. This book is a translation of Amharic notes, which are the statements of natives taken down in their actual speech..." Slight mark to spine, a very nice copy in the publisher's red-brown cloth. £ 40.00

646. WALSH, Langton Prendergast. **Under the Flag and Somali Coast Stories.** London: Andrew Melrose Ltd., nd. (circa 1920) Med.8vo. 384pp. frontispiece, appendix.

The author was a political officer who served in Egypt in 1882-4 and was present at Kassassin and Tel-el-Kebir, and afterwards in Somalia from 1884 to 1892. He writes in a lively and amusing style and recounts many interesting anecdotes about the people he met including Ulysses Grant, Richard Burton, General Gordon and Charles Beke. A very nice copy in the publisher's royal blue cloth. £ 125.00

647. WANSLEBEN, Johann Michael. **Nouvelle Relation en forme de Journal, d'un Voyage fait en Egypt.** Par le P. Vansleb, R.D. En 1672 & 1673. A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet, 1677 Contemporary calf, 12mo. xiv,423,17pp. index.



Johann Michael Wansleben was a German orientalist who had been a disciple of Hiob Ludolf. Ludolf's patron the Duke Ernst I of Saxe-Coburg funded a scientific expedition to Ethiopia under Wansleben who however never reached Ethiopia. However his journey in Egypt took him further South than any previous traveller and he managed to collect in Egypt many Ethiopian manuscripts which are now in Paris. Head and tail of spine rubbed, joints slightly thin, a very nice copy in a contemporary calf with a richly gilt spine and a gilt Greek key design to the upper and lower boards.

[Blackmer: 1767] [Gay: 2278] [Hilmy: 318]

£ 950.00

648. WATERHOUSE, Francis A. **Gun Running in the Red Sea.** London: Sampson Low, Marston & Co., Ltd., 1936 Med.8vo. ix,244pp. 8 plates.

A tale of gun-running into Ethiopia in the years prior to the First World War. Lacking rear endpaper and slight preliminary foxing, a nice copy in the publisher's black cloth. £ 50.00

649. WAUGH, Evelyn. **Remote People.** London: Duckworth, 1931 8vo. 240pp. frontispiece and 6 plates, 2 maps.

Travels in Abyssinia, South Arabia, Zanzibar, Kenya, Tanganyika, Uganda and Congo. From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate and a copy of a related press-cutting. Slight fade mark to upper board, a very nice copy of the first edition in the publisher's purple cloth.

£ 125.00

650. WAUGH, Evelyn. **Waugh in Abyssinia.** London: Longmans, Green and Co., 1936 8vo. viii,253pp.

Reminiscences of a British journalist in Abyssinia during the Italo-Ethiopian war. From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate and the original invoice enclosed as well as a contemporary postcard of the Royal Palace.

A very nice copy in the publisher's red cloth.

£ 125.00

651. WAUGH, Evelyn. **When the Going was Good.** London: Duckworth, 1946 8vo. 318pp. colour frontispiece, folding map, index.

Comprises all that the author wishes to preserve of the four books written between 1929 and 1935: Labels, Remote people, Ninety-two days and Waugh in Abyssinia.

From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate.

Covers lightly marked, a very nice copy in the publisher's yellow cloth.

£ 90.00

652. WEISCHER, Bernd Manuel. **Qerellos IV 3:** Traktate des Severianos von Gabala, Gregorios Thaumaturgos und Kyrillos von Alexandrien. Äthiopistische Forschungen, Band 7. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner Verlag, 1980 Roy.8vo. 143pp. 4 plates.

From the library of the Ethiopic scholar Professor Stefan Strelcyn with his stamp to the title page, the Winterton copy with bookplate, a very nice copy in the red cloth.

£ 36.00

653. WELD, Desta Tekle. **Amharic Dictionary.** Addis Ababa: Printed by Artistic Printers, 1970 Roy.8vo. 1,285pp. plates, illustrations.

Written entirely in Amharic, a very nice copy in the publisher's blue cloth.

£ 30.00

654. **WERBROUCK, R. La Campagne des Troupes Coloniales Belges en Abyssinie.** Par le Capitaine-Commandant R. Werbrouck. Léopoldville: Courrier d'Afrique, 1945 Wrpps, Med.8vo. xvi,153pp. numerous plates and illustrations, 16 folding maps, 6 folding tables, appendices, index.  
 "La présente relation est basée sur l'Historique Officiel de la Campagne des Forces Coloniales Belges en Abyssinie rédigé en collaboration avec le Lieutenant G. Dejose." £ 125.00
655. **WHEELER, Post. The Golden Legend of Ethiopia.** The love-story of Maqeda, Virgin Queen of Axum & Sheba, & Solomon the Great King. New York: D. Appleton-Century Co., 1936 Cr.8vo. xi,184pp. colour frontispiece, endpaper maps.  
 Covers slightly marked, a nice copy in the publisher's cloth from the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with a small annotated catalogue insert. £ 30.00
656. **WILKINS, St. Clair. Reconnoitring in Abyssinia:** A narrative of the proceedings of the Reconnoitring Party, prior to the arrival of the main body of the Expeditionary Field Force. By Colonel H. St. Clair Wilkins, Aide-de-camp to the Queen, Commanding Engineer Abyssinian Expeditionary Force. With ten coloured views from sketched made in the country, and a map. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1870 8vo. xvi,409pp. 9 (of 10) coloured lithographed plates, coloured folding map laid on linen in pocket of rear board, 2 diagrams, index.  
 The missing illustration is of "Middle Sooroo Pass." From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate, backstrip damaged and torn but mostly intact, a nice copy in the publisher's faded maroon cloth. £ 450.00
657. **WINSTANLEY, W. A Visit to Abyssinia: an Account of Travel in Modern Ethiopia.** In two volumes. By W. Winstanley, Late 4th (Queen's Own) Hussars. London: Hurst and Blackett, 1881 Cr.8vo. The two volumes bound in one. (1). xi,310pp. frontispiece. (2). viii,307pp.  
 From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his Amharic bookplate, nick to head of spine, spine slightly faded, a very nice copy in the publisher's red cloth. [Pankhurst: 59] - "His reminiscences contain brief passages on Emperor Yohannes IV and several members of his court as well as some information on churches, markets, and social customs." £ 750.00
658. **WONDMAGEGNEHU, Aymro & Joachim Motovu. The Ethiopian Orthodox Church.** Editors Aymro Wondmagegnehu and Joachim Motovu. Addis Ababa: Ethiopian Orthodox Mission, 1970 Wrpps, 8vo. xiv,181pp. plates and illustrations, map, biblio. £ 50.00
659. **WRIGHT, Stephen (Compiler). Ethiopian Incunabula.** From the collections in the National Library of Ethiopia and the Haile Sellassie I University. Addis Ababa: Commercial Printing Press, 1967 Wrpps, Med.8vo. vi,7-107pp.  
 By "Incunabula" is meant in this context to be books printed in Ethiopia prior to 1936, the majority of the list being 20th century books. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, a very nice copy in the publisher's light brown wrappers. £ 90.00

660. **WRIGHT, W. Catalogue of the Ethiopic Manuscripts in the British Museum acquired since the year 1847.** Printed by order of the Trustees.  
London: The British Museum, 1877 8vo.  
xiii,366pp. 13 collotype plates of reproductions of the manuscripts, index.  
With the small inkstamp of the British Museum Natural History to margin of title and last plate, spine faded and rubbed at tail, most pages as yet unopened, a very nice copy in the publisher's light maroon cloth. [Black: 13] - "Contains a description of 308 codices, the greater number of which were acquired at Magdala in 1868". £ 300.00
661. **WYLDE, Augustus B. Modern Abyssinia.** With frontispiece and a map.  
London: Methuen & Co., 1901 8vo.  
ii,506pp. frontispiece, coloured folding map, appendix, index.  
"Wylde returned to Ethiopia after the battle of Adwa in 1896 to report on it for the Manchester Guardian.... one of the few books of the period written from an essentially pro-Ethiopian standpoint,..." - [Pankhurst: 89]. The Winterton copy with his bookplate, previous armorial bookplate of George Savile, a very nice copy in the publisher's dark blue cloth with gilt lettering and the coloured banners embossed onto the upper board and spine. £ 100.00
662. **YARDLEY, John. Parergon, or Eddies in Equatoria.** By Capt. John Yardley, D.S.O. With a foreword by Field-Marshal Viscount Allenby.  
London: J. M. Dent and Sons Ltd., 1931 8vo.  
xi,288pp. 27 illustrations on plates, folding map, appendix, index.  
In 1917 Abyssinian raiders and Turkana tribesmen were invading parts of Northern Kenya. "At Torit Captain Yardley took over command of No. 6 Company of Equatorials. He vividly brings before us the country, the Nile tribes, the game, the climate;..." A little scattered foxing, spine faded and marked, a very nice copy in the publisher's orange cloth. £ 60.00
663. **YILMA, Asfa. Haile Selassie, Emperor of Ethiopia.** With a brief account of the history of Ethiopia, including the origins of the present struggle, and a description of the country and its peoples. By the Princess Asfa Yilma of the Royal House of Ethiopia, descended from King Solomon and the Queen of Sheba. With an introduction by Azaj Warqneh C. Martin, Envoy Extraordinary & Minister Plenipotentiary of H. M. The Emperor of Ethiopia. London: Sampson Low, Marston & Co., 1935 Med.8vo. xiv,305pp. 50 illustrations on plates, folding map, index.  
Signed by the author on her portrait opposite page vi. From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his following note on the endpaper "Note: plate of author signed "Yours sincerely Asfa Yilma 1934" in autograph. As physician to the remains of the Imperial House of Ethiopia I am perhaps allowed a little insight into these complicated matters."  
A very nice copy in the publisher's black cloth. £ 150.00
664. **ZANUTTO, Silvio. Bibliografia etiopica in continuazione alla "Bibliografia etiopica" di G. Fumagalli.** Secondo contributo: Manoscritti etiopici. Roma: a cura del Ministero delle Colonie, Sindicato Italiano Arti Grafiche, 1932 Binder's paper covered boards with original wrappers bound-in, 8vo. 178pp. 6 plates, index.

A list of the collections of Ethiopian manuscripts in European, African and American collections. Preliminary leaves slightly torn at fore-edge due to binder's cut, a very nice copy. £ 60.00

665. ZANUTTO, Silvio. **Bibliografia etiopica in continuazione alla "Bibliografia etiopica" di G. Fumagalli.** Primo contributo: Bibliografia (II edizione). A cura del Ministero delle Colonie. Roma: Società Anonima Italiana Arti Grafiche, 1936 Wrpps, Med.8vo. 54pp. index. Wrappers slightly worn and dusty. £ 36.00
666. ZEITLER, Rudolf (Ed.). **Images Medievales.** Studier i medeltida ikonografi, arkitektur, skulptur, måleri och konsthantverk. Utgivna av Rudolf Zeitler och Jan O. M. Karlsson. Acta Universitatis Upsaliensis Ars Suetica 7. Uppsala: Institutionen för konstvetenskap vid Uppsala universitet, 1983 Wrpps, Roy.8vo. 398pp. plates and illustrations.  
Containing: Balicka-Witakowska, Ewa. Le psautier éthiopien illustré de Belen Sägäd. 46pp. 35 illustrations, biblio. £ 30.00
667. ZISCHKA, Anton. **Abessinien: Das Letzte Ungelöste Problem Afrikas.** Leipzig: Wilhelm Goldmann Verlag, 1935 8vo. 272pp. 9 plates, folding map.  
From the library of the anthropologist Paul Wirz with his signature. £ 20.00
668. **Zoological Researches in Ethiopia Part 1.** Some results of the first and the second Italian Zoological Mission to Ethiopia, sponsored by the National Academy of Lincei (1973 and 1975). Problemi Attuali Di Scienza e di Cultura Sezione: Missioni Ed Esplorazioni - III. Rome: Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, 1978 Wrpps, Roy.8vo. 223pp. plates and illustrations, maps, biblio., index.  
From the library of Dr Juel-Jensen with his original invoice enclosed, a very nice copy in the publisher's grey wrappers. £ 18.00
669. ZOTENBERG, H. **Catalogue des manuscrits éthiopiens (Gheez et Amharique) de la Bibliothèque Nationale.** Manuscrits orientaux. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1877 Contemporary half morocco, Roy.4to. v,287pp. index.  
Spine rubbed, hinges weak, a very nice copy in red half morocco with marbled boards and endpapers. [Black: 13]. £ 250.00

#### Bibliography of some of the more important works consulted.

- Black, George F. (Compiler). *Ethiopica & Amharica: A List of Works in The New York Public Library.* New York: 1928
- Blackmer . *The Library of Henry Myron Blackmer II.* London: Sotheby's, 1989
- Broc, Numa. *Dictionnaire illustré des explorateurs et grands voyageurs français du XIXe siècle, I Afrique.* Paris: C.T.H.S., 1988
- Fumagalli, Giuseppe. *Bibliografia etiopica.* Milano: Ulrico Hoepli, 1893
- Gay, Jean. *Bibliographie des ouvrages relatifs a l'Afrique et a l'Arabie* Paris: Maisonneuve & Cie., 1875
- Ibrahim-Hilmy, H.H. *The Literature of Egypt and the Soudan from the Earliest Times to the Year 1885.* London: Trubner, 1886.
- Leslau, Wolf. *An Annotated Bibliography of the Semitic languages of Ethiopia.* The Hague: Mouton, 1965
- Pankhurst, Richard. *A Select Annotated Bibliography of travel Books on Ethiopia.* *Africana Journal* IX, 2 –3. New York: 1978.